

# ***BONENG***



## **AX Servo Drive(CM55) Manual**

12/2021

Contact : [supplychainalliance.cn@gmail.com](mailto:supplychainalliance.cn@gmail.com)

Thank you very much for choosing Boneng AX servo drive.  
Please read this manual carefully before installation and  
using, in order to use it correctly and safely.

# Contents

|                                                    |           |
|----------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| <b>1. Safety Precautions</b>                       | <b>02</b> |
| <b>2. Installation and wiring</b>                  | <b>02</b> |
| 2.1 Installation Environment                       | 02        |
| 2.2 Installation method                            | 02        |
| 2.3 Overall dimensions and installation dimensions | 03        |
| 2.4 Wiring diagram                                 | 04        |
| <b>3. Terminal technical data</b>                  | <b>05</b> |
| 3.1 Plug-in terminal Signal definition             | 06        |
| 3.2 Encoder-Data-Interface Signal definition       | 06        |
| <b>4. Commissioning</b>                            | <b>08</b> |
| 4.1 Operation panel                                | 08        |
| 4.2 the method of Motor control                    | 09        |
| 4.2.1 Motor parameter and Parameter identification | 09        |
| 4.3 Start-stop control                             | 11        |
| 4.4 Rotation speed setpoint                        | 13        |
| 4.5 position setpoint                              | 13        |
| 4.6 Torque setpoint                                | 13        |
| <b>5. Function Code</b>                            | <b>14</b> |
| <b>6. Fault</b>                                    | <b>84</b> |
| <b>7. Others</b>                                   | <b>88</b> |

# 1 Safety Precautions

## Safety Precautions

- ⚠ WARNING**
- ✓Only qualified professionals can installation, operation,examine and repair.
  - ✓Electric shock and danger to life due to other energy sources. To check, first turn off the power,before the digital tube light goes out,any high vol inside the drive,don't touch internal terminal and circuits.
  - ✓Install in a suitable environment,else fire due to inadequate ventilation clearances,inadequate ventilation clearances can cause overheating of components with subsequent fire and smoke,this can cause severe injury or even death.
  - ✓The voltage applied to every terminal must only be the specified in the manual,otherwise it will cause damage to equipment.
  - ✓ Please wire correctly,else it will cause driver damage or personal injury.

# 2 Installation and wiring

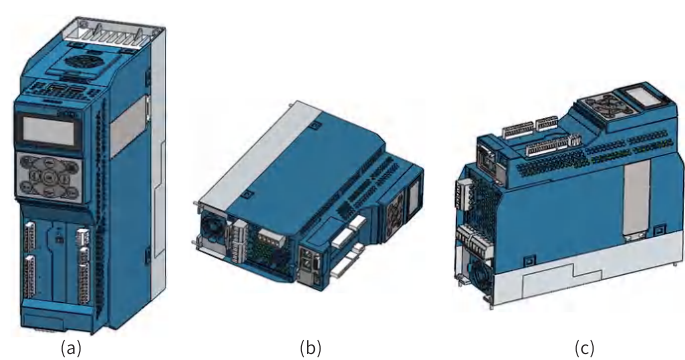
## 2.1 Installation Environment

### Installation Environment

|                      |                                                               |
|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| Ambient temperature  | −10℃~+50℃ ( Not frozen )                                      |
| environment humidity | Below 95% (no condensation)                                   |
| Storage temperature  | −40℃ ~ +70℃                                                   |
| surroundings         | Indoor, no corrosive gas, no flammable gas, no flammable dust |
| altitude             | Without derating: below 1000m                                 |
|                      | With derating: 1000m~4000m                                    |
| Protection level     | IP20                                                          |
| Pollution level      | Suitable for pollution degree 2 environment                   |

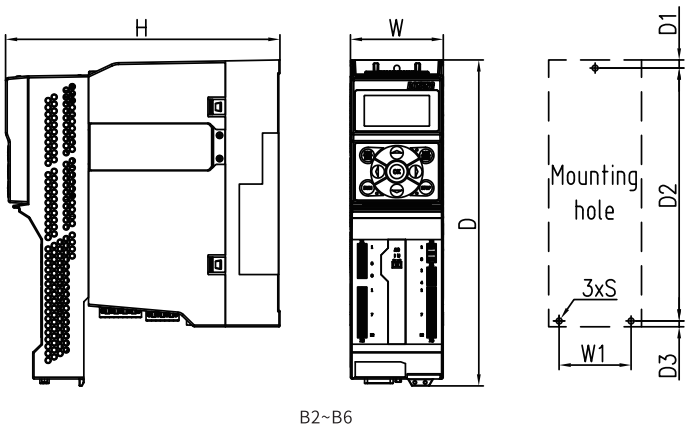
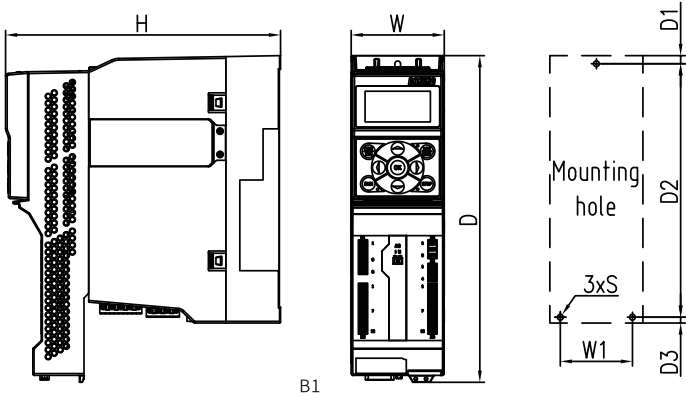
## 2.2 Installation method

The drive should be installed vertically as shown in picture A ,the method of b,c is incorrect.



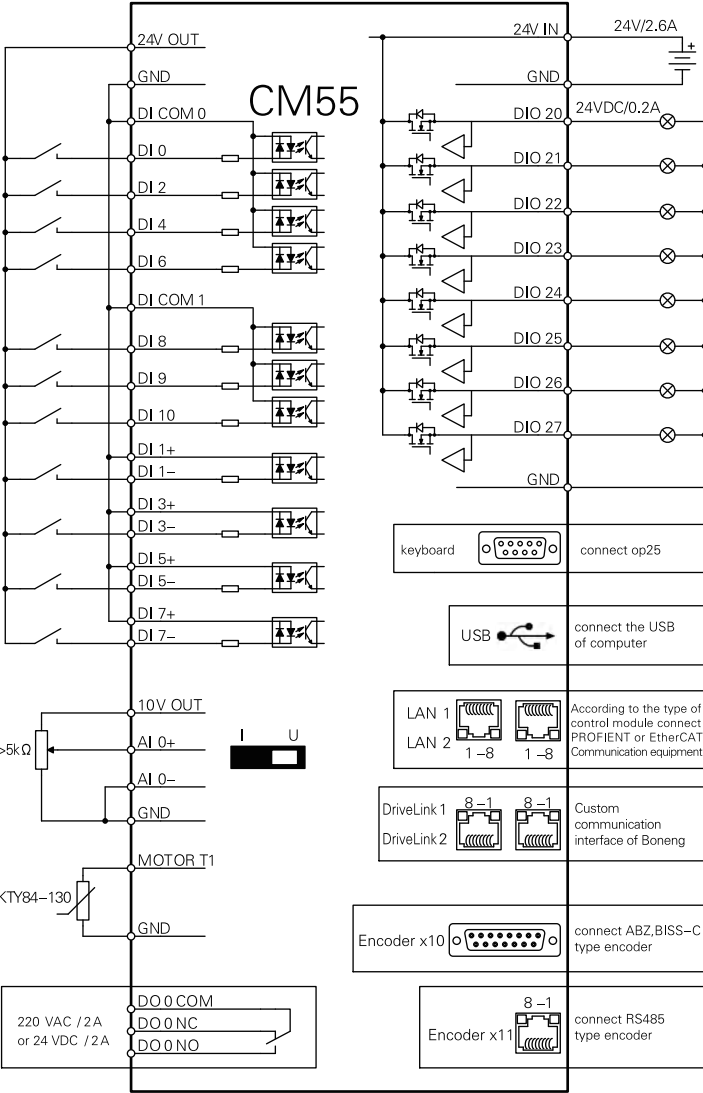
2.3 Overall dimensions and installation dimensions

(unit:mm)



| model | W   | H      | D   | W1  | D 1 | D 2 | D 3 | S                                                  |
|-------|-----|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----------------------------------------------------|
| B 1   | 80  | 236 .5 | 281 | 62  | 7   | 218 | 5   | 5<br>(Three M4 screws , Installation torque 2.5Nm) |
| B 2   | 100 | 236 .5 | 298 | 80  | 6   | 281 | 4   | 5<br>(Four M4 screws , Installation torque 2.5Nm)  |
| B 3   | 140 | 236 .5 | 363 | 120 | 7   | 343 | 5   | 6<br>(Four M4 screws , Installation torque 3.5Nm)  |
| B 4   | 200 | 268 .5 | 473 | 170 | 7   | 430 | 7   | 6<br>(Four M4 screws , Installation torque 6Nm)    |
| B 6   | 305 | 388 .5 | 757 | 273 | 14  | 727 | 9   | 9<br>(Four M4 screws , Installation torque 9Nm)    |

2.4 Wiring diagram



### 3 Terminal technical data

| FUNCTION                                         |                                     | Technical data                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|--------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Bus interface                                    | AX–CM55–PA–PE                       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• support PROFFINET,DriveLink</li><li>• RJ45 interface</li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|                                                  | AX–CM55–EA–PE                       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• support EtherCAT,DriveLink</li><li>• RJ45 interface</li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Power supply                                     | Power module power supply           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• DI/DO terminal as an output, an external 24v power supply is required</li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|                                                  | External terminal power supply      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Voltage range: DC20,8V...28,8V</li><li>• Max current:2,6A</li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| output power                                     | +24V Output                         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Voltage range: DC18V...26,8V</li><li>• Max current:200MA</li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|                                                  | +10V Output                         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Voltage range: DC9.5V...10,5V</li><li>• Max current:40MA</li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|                                                  | DB15 Interface encoder power supply | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Voltage : DC5V or DC24V</li><li>• Max current:350MA</li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|                                                  | RJ45 Interface encoder power supply | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Voltage : DC5V</li><li>• Max current:200MA</li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Digital Output                                   | 11 ( DI0 ~ DI10 )                   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• DI1,DI3,DI5,DI7 is no–common input</li><li>• DI0,DI2,DI4,DI6 is common terminal DICOM0</li><li>• DI8,DI9,DI10 is common terminal DICOM1</li><li>• Electrical isolation</li><li>• support Source and Sink mode</li><li>• Voltage : DC 24V,AC 36V</li><li>• '1' Signal voltage :&gt;11v</li><li>• '0' Signal voltage :&lt;5v</li><li>• 24v classical current : 4mA</li><li>• Response time: 6ms(include software filtering)</li></ul> |
| Digital Output                                   | 1 relay ( DO0 )                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Voltage : DC 24V, AC 220V</li><li>• Continuous current: 2A</li><li>• switch current: 2A</li><li>• contact type: 1NO1NC</li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Digital Input/Digital Output 8 ( DIO20 ~ DIO27 ) |                                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Voltage: Maximum DC30v</li><li>• Current: Maximum output 200mA, 24V input typical 4mA</li><li>• frequency: maximum 100 Hz</li><li>• Input '1' signal voltage : &gt;15V</li><li>• Input '0' signal voltage :<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• &lt;5V</li><li>• Non–electrically isolated</li></ul></li><li>• The external power supply terminal needs to be connected to 24V</li></ul>                                         |
| Analog Input 1 ( AIO )                           |                                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Differential input</li><li>• DIP switching voltage and current mode</li><li>• voltage type support –10v • • • +10v,0v • • • 10v</li><li>• current type support 0mA • • • 20mA,4mA • • • 20mA</li><li>• current type internal resistance:250 Ω</li><li>• Response time: 2ms(include software filtering)</li><li>• Precision: ± 1%</li></ul>                                                                                          |
| PT1000 2                                         |                                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Are located in terminal X5 and X11</li><li>• support KTY84–130,PTC</li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Encoder signal input ABZ                         |                                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• support 24V Single–ended signal,5Vand424v Differential signal</li><li>• input freq:MAX 250KHZ</li><li>• Disconnection detection: only support Differential type</li><li>• max length : 5v Differential type 100m<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>24v open collector type 50m</li><li>24v push–pull type 100m</li><li>24v Differential type 300m</li></ul></li></ul>                                                            |
|                                                  | BISS–C                              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Maximum 4Mbps</li><li>• Max length: 500kbps 100m</li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|                                                  | RS 485                              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Baud:2.5Mbps</li><li>• Max length: 500kbps 100m</li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|                                                  | USB interface                       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• USB 2.0</li><li>• Mini–B</li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|                                                  | keyboard interface                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Support OP25</li><li>• can be installed directly or externally</li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

Note: When controlling the external equipment of the terminal, you must pay attention to the voltage and current specifications of the terminal, in order to avoid damage to the inverter.

Contact: supply@hualiance.com@gmail.com

### 3.1 Plug-in terminal Signal definition

| terminal | PIN | NAME     |
|----------|-----|----------|
| X1       |     | DI 7+    |
|          |     | DI 7-    |
|          |     | DI 8     |
|          |     | DI 9     |
|          |     | DI 10    |
|          |     | DI COM 1 |
|          |     | 24V IN   |
|          |     | GND      |

| TERMINAL | PIN | NAME     |
|----------|-----|----------|
| X3       |     | DO 0 COM |
|          |     | DO 0 NO  |
|          |     | DO 0 NC  |

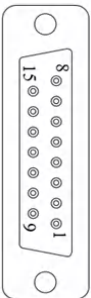
|    |  |        |
|----|--|--------|
| X4 |  | DIO 20 |
|    |  | DIO 21 |
|    |  | DIO 22 |
|    |  | GND    |

|    |  |          |
|----|--|----------|
| X2 |  | 24V OUT  |
|    |  | DI COM 0 |
|    |  | DI 0     |
|    |  | DI 1+    |
|    |  | DI 1-    |
|    |  | DI 2     |
|    |  | DI 3+    |
|    |  | DI 3-    |
|    |  | DI 4     |
|    |  | DI 5+    |
|    |  | DI 5-    |
|    |  | DI 6     |

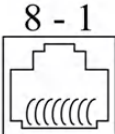
|    |  |          |
|----|--|----------|
| X5 |  | GND      |
|    |  | DIO 23   |
|    |  | DIO 24   |
|    |  | DIO 25   |
|    |  | DIO 26   |
|    |  | DIO 27   |
|    |  | GND      |
|    |  | AI 0+    |
|    |  | AI 0-    |
|    |  | 10V OUT  |
|    |  | GND      |
|    |  | MOTOR T1 |

### 3.2 Encoder-Data-Interface Signal definition

a)Encoder-Data-Interface (x10)Signal definition

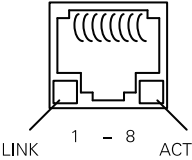
|  | PIN | Signal description                   |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|--------------------------------------|
|                                                                                     | 1   | BISS-C DATA+                         |
|                                                                                     | 2   | BISS-C CLOCK+                        |
|                                                                                     | 3   | BISS-C CLOCK-                        |
|                                                                                     | 4   | Encoder power(5v or 24v)             |
|                                                                                     | 5   | Encoder power(5v or 24v)             |
|                                                                                     | 6   | Encoder power detection input        |
|                                                                                     | 7   | GND                                  |
|                                                                                     | 8   | BISS-C DATA-                         |
|                                                                                     | 9   | Encoder power detection input ground |
|                                                                                     | 10  | Incremental signal Z+                |
|                                                                                     | 11  | Incremental signal Z-                |
|                                                                                     | 12  | Incremental signal B-                |
|                                                                                     | 13  | Incremental signal B+                |
|                                                                                     | 14  | Incremental signal A-                |
|                                                                                     | 15  | Incremental signal A+                |

b)Encoder-Data-Interface (x11)Signal definition

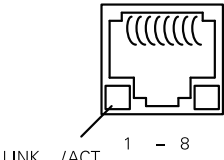
|  |   | Signal description     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|------------------------|
|                                                                                     | 1 | KTY84-130 or PTC input |
|                                                                                     | 2 | KTY84-130 or PTC GND   |
|                                                                                     | 3 | —                      |
|                                                                                     | 4 | RS485 signal B         |
|                                                                                     | 5 | RS485 signal A         |
|                                                                                     | 6 | —                      |
|                                                                                     | 7 | Encoder power(5v)      |
|                                                                                     | 8 | GND                    |



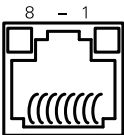
### c)PROFINET interface signal definition

|                                                                                   |     |                    |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|--------------------|
|  | Pin | Signal description |
|                                                                                   | 1   | receive data +     |
|                                                                                   | 2   | receive data -     |
|                                                                                   | 3   | send data +        |
|                                                                                   | 4   | common CT          |
|                                                                                   | 5   | common CT          |
|                                                                                   | 6   | send data -        |
|                                                                                   | 7   | -                  |
|                                                                                   | 8   | GND                |

### EtherCAT interface signal definition

|                                                                                   |     |                    |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|--------------------|
|  | Pin | Signal description |
|                                                                                   | 1   | send data+         |
|                                                                                   | 2   | send data-         |
|                                                                                   | 3   | receive data+      |
|                                                                                   | 4   | common CT          |
|                                                                                   | 5   | common CT          |
|                                                                                   | 6   | receive data-      |
|                                                                                   | 7   | -                  |
|                                                                                   | 8   | GND                |

### DriveLink interface signal definition

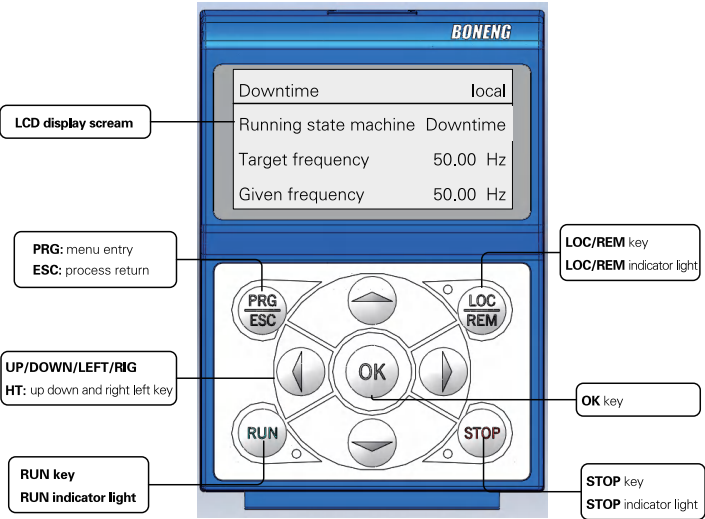
|                                                                                    |     |                    |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|--------------------|
|  | Pin | Signal description |
|                                                                                    | 1   | CANH signal        |
|                                                                                    | 2   | CANL signal        |
|                                                                                    | 3   | -                  |
|                                                                                    | 4   | -                  |
|                                                                                    | 5   | -                  |
|                                                                                    | 6   | -                  |
|                                                                                    | 7   | -                  |
|                                                                                    | 8   | GND                |

# 4 Debugging

## 4.1 Operation panel

### ● Operation panel introduction

Using the Operation panel can modify the function parameters of the driver, work states monitoring and operation control (start, stop) and other operations, its appearance and functional areas are shown in the following picture.



### ● Key Function

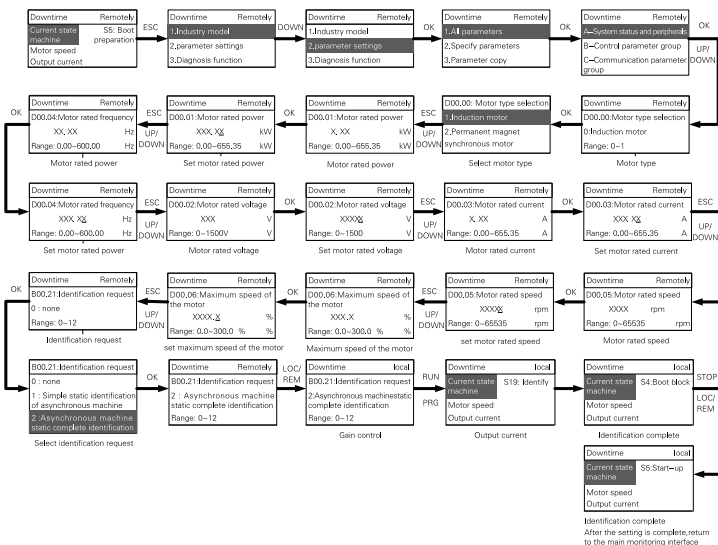
| Button  | Name                         | Function                                                                                                                                             |
|---------|------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| PRG/ESC | Programming key/<br>Back key | Pressing this key, it will enter the function menu in main return key monitoring interface, or it will return to upper interface in other interface. |
| LOC/REM | Local/remote key             | Getting or giving up the control of the operation panel                                                                                              |
| STOP    | Stop button                  | Pressing this key, it will stop the drive in run status, or it will reset the fault in stop status.                                                  |
| RUN     | Run key                      | This key can start or stop drive in local mode                                                                                                       |
| ▲       | Increment key                | Increase the data value or function code index                                                                                                       |
| ▼       | Decrement key                | Decrease the data value or function code index                                                                                                       |
| ▶       | Right shift key              | Pressing this key, you can circularly select the bit that you want to modify towards to right.                                                       |
| ◀       | Left shift key               | Pressing this key, you can circularly select the bit that you want to modify towards to left.                                                        |
| OK      | Enter                        | Pressing this key, you can enter the next menu or confirm the value that you have been modified                                                      |

### ● Introduction of checking and modifying the Function Code

The operation panel of inverter changes the parameters by type of multilevel menu, and displays content by way of four line characters, it is very visual and convenient.

You can check the parameter groups circularly in turn by pressing up or down key in the parameter setting interface. pressing ok key, you can enter the parameters setting interface.

For example: Set motor parameters and perform motor parameter identification operations



## 4.2 The method of Motor control

Drive support VF,SVC and FVC control method,and also support different motor control,such as Asynchronous motor,Synchronous motor,servo motor and so on;it can choose by the function code B05.00.

#### 4.2.1 Motor parameter and Parameter identification

No matter which motor control mode is selected, the basic parameters of the motor must be set accurately according to the motor nameplate before running the motor.

| Function code | Name                  | Value scope | Default Value | Description                |
|---------------|-----------------------|-------------|---------------|----------------------------|
| D00.01        | Motor rated power     | 3.7         | 0.00~655.35kW | motor nameplate parameters |
| D00.02        | Motor rated voltage   | 380         | 0~1500V       |                            |
| D00.03        | Motor rated current   | 9           | 0.00~655.35A  |                            |
| D00.04        | Motor rated frequency | 50          | 0.0~600.00Hz  |                            |
| D00.05        | Motor rated speed     | 1440        | 0~65535rpm    |                            |

When choosing vector control as the motor control mode, accurate motor parameters are required. In order to obtain better motor control, need to identify the parameters of the motor.

| Function code | Name                   | Value scope | Default Value | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|---------------|------------------------|-------------|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| B00.21        | Identification request | 0           | 0~3           | 0: none<br>1: Simple static identification of asynchronous motor<br>2: Complete static identification of asynchronous motor<br>3: Dynamic complete identification of asynchronous motor<br>11: without encoder identification of Synchronous motor<br>12: with encoder identification of Synchronous motor<br>21: Identification of zero position of motor encoder |

The difference between the five parameter identification modes is shown in the following table, please choose according to the actual application:

| mode                                                  | Conditions of use | Identification parameter                                                          | description                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Simple static identification of asynchronous motor    | Motor cannot run  | stator resistance                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Complete static identification of asynchronous motor  | Motor cannot run  | stator resistance<br>rotor resistance                                             | Before identification, please make sure that the motor is mechanically separated from the load and there is no danger in operation; if the motor is connected to the load, the identification result may not be accurate enough |
| Dynamic complete identification of asynchronous motor | Motor can run     | Leakage inductance<br>Mutual inductance<br>No-load current                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| without encoder identification of Synchronous motor   | Motor can run     | stator resistance<br>D-axis inductance<br>Q-axis inductance                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| with encoder identification of Synchronous motor      | Motor can run     | Motor back electromotive force<br>Encoder installation angle<br>Encoder direction |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

The steps of motor parameter identification are as follows:

1. Set the basic parameters of group D motor correctly according to the current motor selection
2. Select the parameter identification mode according to the driver control mode, system mechanical status, etc.
3. Press run to start parameter identification. If you want to stop identification in the process, press stop. After identification, the panel will display stop status

After identification, the following parameter identification results will be saved automatically. On the premise of knowing the accurate parameters of the motor, you can input the parameters manually without identification

| Function code | Parameter name                             | Value scope | Default Value   | Description                                              |
|---------------|--------------------------------------------|-------------|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| D01.00        | Stator resistance of asynchronous motor    | 1.667       | 0.000~65.535ohm | Asynchronous motor parameter identification result value |
| D01.01        | Rotor resistance of asynchronous motor     | 1.5         | 0.000~65.535ohm |                                                          |
| D01.02        | Leakage inductance of asynchronous motor   | 6.54        | 0.00~655.35mH   |                                                          |
| D01.03        | Mutual inductance of asynchronous motor    | 173.4       | 0.00~655.35mH   |                                                          |
| D01.10        | Stator resistance of Synchronous motor     | 1.667       | 0.000~65.335    | Synchronous motor parameter identification result value  |
| D01.11        | D-axis inductance of Synchronous motor     | 20          | 0.00~653.35     |                                                          |
| D01.12        | Q-axis inductance of Synchronous motor     | 20          | 0.00~653.35     |                                                          |
| D01.13        | Synchronous motor back electromotive force | 300         | 0~65535         |                                                          |
| D02.10        | Encoder zero position angle                | 0           | 0.0~359.9       | Synchronous motor with encoder identification            |
| D02.01        | Encoder direction                          | 0           | 0~1             |                                                          |

The performance of vector control is susceptible to motor parameters. Obtaining accurate motor parameters is the key to achieving high-performance vector control. In order to obtain good driving performance and operating efficiency, the parameter of the controlled motor must be identified first, and it can be entered manually when the accurate motor parameters are known. Inaccurate motor parameters may cause the motor to malfunction.

The code description of the servo motor is as follows:

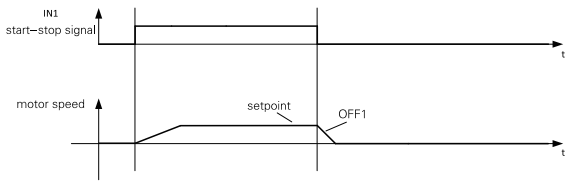
|               | MXC028       |             | MXC036       |             | MXC048       |             | MXC063       |             | MXC080       |             | MXC100       |             |
|---------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|
|               | Motor number | rated power | Motor number | rated power | Motor number | rated power | Motor number | rated power | Motor number | rated power | Motor number | rated power |
| Without brake | 10010        | 0.22        | 10110        | 0.34        | 10210        | 0.85        | 10310        | 1.2         | 10410        | 2.39        | 10510        | 4.08        |
|               | 10011        | 0.3         | 10111        | 0.47        | 10211        | 1.18        | 10311        | 1.7         | 10411        | 3.24        | 10511        | 5.03        |
|               | 10012        | 0.42        | 10112        | 0.63        | 10212        | 1.35        | 10312        | 2.07        | 10412        | 3.98        | 10512        | 6.28        |
|               | 10013        | 0.54        | 10113        | 0.8         | 10213        | 1.41        | 10313        | 2.05        | 10413        | 5.03        | 10513        | 6.6         |
|               | —            | —           | —            | —           | —            | —           | 10314        | 2.76        | —            | —           | 10514        | 7.96        |
|               | —            | —           | —            | —           | —            | —           | 10315        | 2.97        | —            | —           | 10515        | 8.8         |
| brake         | 20010        | 0.22        | 20110        | 0.34        | 20210        | 0.85        | 20310        | 1.2         | 20410        | 2.39        | 20510        | 4.08        |
|               | 20011        | 0.3         | 20111        | 0.47        | 20211        | 1.18        | 20311        | 1.7         | 20411        | 3.24        | 20511        | 5.03        |
|               | 20012        | 0.42        | 20112        | 0.63        | 20212        | 1.35        | 20312        | 2.07        | 20412        | 3.98        | 20512        | 6.28        |
|               | 20013        | 0.54        | 20113        | 0.8         | 20213        | 1.41        | 20313        | 2.05        | 20413        | 5.03        | 20513        | 6.6         |
|               | —            | —           | —            | —           | —            | —           | 20314        | 2.76        | —            | —           | 20514        | 7.96        |
|               | —            | —           | —            | —           | —            | —           | 20315        | 2.97        | —            | —           | 20515        | 8.8         |

### 4.3 Start-stop control

There are six kinds of start, stop and direction control of the motor through DI terminal or interconnection parameter input, corresponding to the 6 options of B01.01 control mode; in addition, it can also directly control the start and stop by communication.

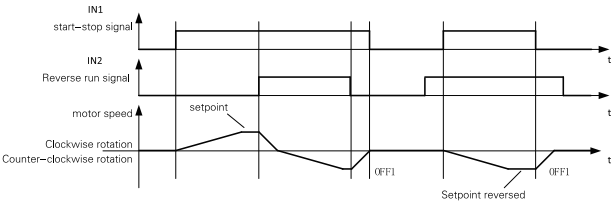
#### 1. IN1 start

IN1 control the start and stop of the motor, the rotation direction of the motor is determined by the current wiring phase sequence of the inverter output.



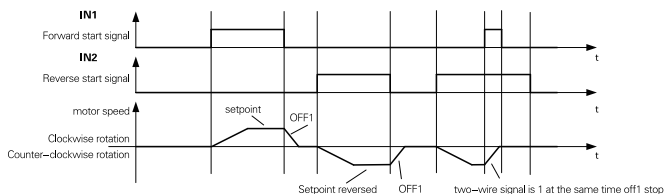
#### 2. IN1 start IN2 Direction of rotation

IN1 control start or stop IN2 control the direction of rotation



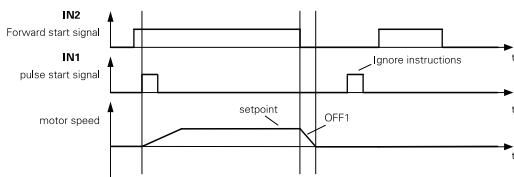
### 3. IN1Forward start IN2 Reverse start

IN1 control Forward start and stop, IN2 control Reverse start and stop



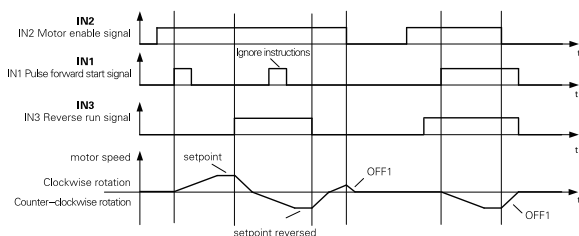
### 4. IN1P start IN2 stop

IN1 control Forward start and stop, IN2 control Reverse start and stop



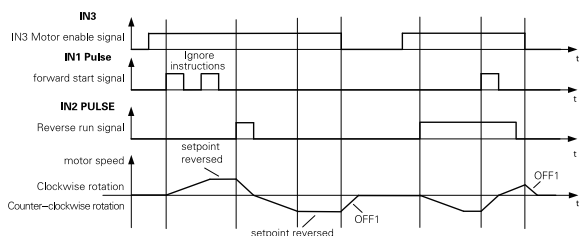
### 5. IN1P start IN2 stop IN3 Direction of rotation

IN2 receive the low level motor start is prohibited ; IN2 receive high level, IN1 receive pulse motor start. IN3 receive high level speed reversal



### 6. IN1P Forward start IN2P Reverse start IN3 Enable

IN3 receive the low level motor start is prohibited ; IN3 receive high level, IN1 receive pulse motor Forward start. IN2 receive high level speed reversal



The relevant setting parameters are as follows

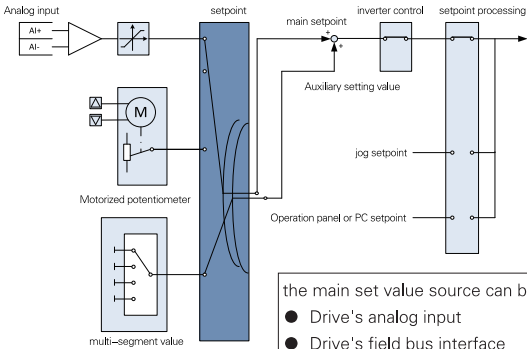
| function code | parameter name                       | Factory default | setting range | description                        |
|---------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------|---------------|------------------------------------|
| B01.01        | Terminal control command 1 method    | 3               | 0~6           | Terminal control command 1 setting |
| B01.02        | Terminal control command 1 input IN1 | 2               | 0~10          |                                    |
| B01.03        | Terminal control command 1 input IN2 | 3               | 0~10          |                                    |
| B01.03        | Terminal control command 1 input IN3 | 0               | 0~10          |                                    |

if b01.00 set 1(Terminal control command 1 ),Related setting parameter reference b01.06-b01.10

Contact : supplychainalliance.cn@gmail.com

## 4.4 Rotation speed setpoint

AX Servo Driver use B02.00 to select the speed setting source;The main set value is mostly the target speed of the given motor



the main set value source can be :

- Drive's analog input
- Drive's field bus interface
- Drive's internal potentiometer
- Driver's multi-segment value
- Interconnect to P group parameters

The above source can also be the source of auxiliary setting value or additional setting value

## 4.5 position setpoint

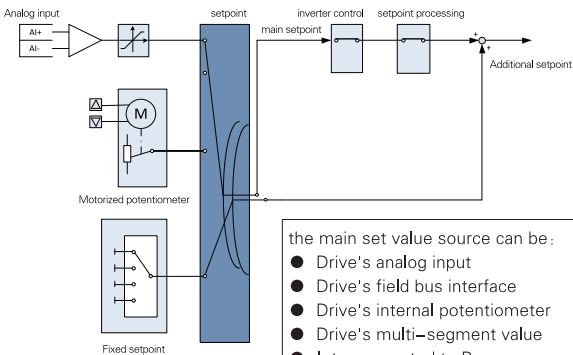
AX Servo Driver use G00.00 to select the sposition setpoint source;The main setpoint is mostly sets the position under position control.

the main setpoint can be: :

- Multi-stage setpoint (See Group G04 for related parameters )
- Actual position setpoint(See Group G00 for related parameters)

## 4.6 Torque setpoint

AX Servo Driver use B02.03 to select the torque sepoint source;The main setpoint is mostly sets the torque setpoint under torque control



the main set value source can be :

- Drive's analog input
- Drive's field bus interface
- Drive's internal potentiometer
- Drive's multi-segment value
- Interconnected to P group parameters

The above source can also be the source of auxiliary setting value or additional setting value

## 5 Function code

| Function code                                   | Name                         | Value scope                                                                                                            | Default Value | unit | Communication address |
|-------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|------|-----------------------|
| <b>A00 group: status monitoring and setting</b> |                              |                                                                                                                        |               |      |                       |
| A00.00                                          | Current state machine        | 0~29                                                                                                                   | 0             | –    | 0x2000                |
| A00.01                                          | Target Frequency             | –327.68~327.67                                                                                                         | 0             | Hz   | 0x2001                |
| A00.02                                          | Current Frequency            | –327.68~327.67                                                                                                         | 0             | Hz   | 0x2002                |
| A00.03                                          | Output Frequency             | –327.68~327.67                                                                                                         | 0             | Hz   | 0x2003                |
| A00.04                                          | Target speed                 | –32768~32767                                                                                                           | 0             | rpm  | 0x2004                |
| A00.05                                          | Current speed                | –32768~32767                                                                                                           | 0             | rpm  | 0x2005                |
| A00.06                                          | Motor speed                  | –32768~32767                                                                                                           | 0             | rpm  | 0x2006                |
| A00.07                                          | Output voltage               | 0~1000                                                                                                                 | 0             | V    | 0x2007                |
| A00.08                                          | Output current               | 0.00~655.35                                                                                                            | 0             | A    | 0x2008                |
| A00.09                                          | Output power                 | 0.00~655.35                                                                                                            | 0             | kW   | 0x2009                |
| A00.10                                          | Setting torque               | –300.0~300.0                                                                                                           | 0             | %    | 0x200a                |
| A00.11                                          | Output torque                | –300.0~300.0                                                                                                           | 0             | %    | 0x200b                |
| A00.14                                          | DC link voltage              | 0~1000.0                                                                                                               | 0             | V    | 0x200e                |
| A00.15                                          | Radiator temperature         | –40~150                                                                                                                | 0             | °C   | 0x200f                |
| A00.16                                          | DI status                    | 0x0000~0xFFFF                                                                                                          | 0x0000        | –    | 0x2010                |
| A00.17                                          | DO status                    | 0x0000~0xFFFF                                                                                                          | 0x0000        | –    | 0x2011                |
| A00.18                                          | Rectifier bridge temperature | 0~120                                                                                                                  | 0             | °C   | 0x2012                |
| A00.19                                          | Synchronize frequency        | –327.68~327.67                                                                                                         | 0             | Hz   | 0x2013                |
| A00.20                                          | Encoder frequency            | –327.68~327.67                                                                                                         | 0             | Hz   | 0x2014                |
| A00.41                                          | Boot display selection 1     | 0–40<br>Equivalent parameters' index of A0.00–A0.40<br>Easy to differentiate the state parameters in monitoring screen | 1             | –    | 0x2029                |
| A00.42                                          | Boot display selection 2     | 0–40<br>Equivalent parameters' index of A0.00–A0.40<br>Easy to differentiate the state parameters in monitoring screen | 3             | –    | 0x202a                |
| A00.43                                          | Boot display selection 3     | 0–40<br>Equivalent parameters' index of A0.00–A0.40<br>Easy to differentiate the state parameters in monitoring screen | 8             | –    | 0x202b                |
| A00.44                                          | Boot display selection 4     | 0–40<br>Equivalent parameters' index of A0.00–A0.40<br>Easy to differentiate the state parameters in monitoring screen | 11            | –    | 0x202c                |
| A00.45                                          | Boot display selection 5     | 0–40<br>Equivalent parameters' index of A0.00–A0.40<br>Easy to differentiate the state parameters in monitoring screen | 14            | –    | 0x202d                |
| A00.46                                          | Boot display selection 6     | 0–40<br>Equivalent parameters' index of A0.00–A0.40<br>Easy to differentiate the state parameters in monitoring screen | 15            | –    | 0x202e                |



| Function code                                    | Name                           | Value scope   | Default Value | unit | Communication address |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------|---------------|------|-----------------------|
| <b>A01 group : Faults and warnings</b>           |                                |               |               |      |                       |
| A01.00                                           | Current fault code 1           | 0~51          | 0             | –    | 0x2100                |
| A01.01                                           | Current fault code 1 Subcode   | 0~65535       | 0             | –    | 0x2101                |
| A01.02                                           | Current fault code 2           | 0~51          | 0             | –    | 0x2102                |
| A01.03                                           | Current fault code 2 Subcode   | 0~65535       | 0             | –    | 0x2103                |
| A01.04                                           | Current fault code 3           | 0~51          | 0             | –    | 0x2104                |
| A01.05                                           | Current fault code 3 Subcode   | 0~65535       | 0             | –    | 0x2105                |
| A01.06                                           | Current fault code 4           | 0~51          | 0             | –    | 0x2106                |
| A01.07                                           | Current fault code 4 Subcode   | 0~65535       | 0             | –    | 0x2107                |
| A01.08                                           | Current fault code 5           | 0~51          | 0             | –    | 0x2108                |
| A01.09                                           | Current fault code 5 Subcode   | 0~65535       | 0             | –    | 0x2109                |
| A01.10                                           | Current fault code 6           | 0~51          | 0             | –    | 0x210a                |
| A01.11                                           | Current fault code 6 Subcode   | 0~65535       | 0             | –    | 0x210b                |
| A01.12                                           | Current warning code 1         | 0~51          | 0             | –    | 0x210c                |
| A01.13                                           | Current fault code 1 Subcode   | 0~65535       | 0             | –    | 0x210d                |
| A01.14                                           | Current warning code 2         | 0~51          | 0             | –    | 0x210e                |
| A01.15                                           | Current fault code 2 Subcode   | 0~65535       | 0             | –    | 0x210f                |
| A01.16                                           | Current warning code 3         | 0~51          | 0             | –    | 0x2110                |
| A01.17                                           | Current fault code 3 Subcode   | 0~65535       | 0             | –    | 0x2111                |
| A01.18                                           | Current warning code 4         | 0~51          | 0             | –    | 0x2112                |
| A01.19                                           | Current fault code 4 Subcode   | 0~65535       | 0             | –    | 0x2113                |
| A01.20                                           | Current warning code 5         | 0~51          | 0             | –    | 0x2114                |
| A01.21                                           | Current fault code 5 Subcode   | 0~65535       | 0             | –    | 0x2115                |
| A01.22                                           | Current warning code 6         | 0~51          | 0             | –    | 0x2116                |
| A01.23                                           | Current fault code 6 Subcode   | 0~65535       | 0             | –    | 0x2117                |
| <b>A02 group : Drive information and setting</b> |                                |               |               |      |                       |
| A02.00                                           | CM–ARM Software Version        | 0.00~655.35   | 0             | –    | 0x2200                |
| A02.01                                           | CM–FPGA Version Number         | 0.00~655.35   | 0             | –    | 0x2201                |
| A02.02                                           | PM–DSP Software Version        | 0.00~655.35   | 0             | –    | 0x2202                |
| A02.03                                           | PM–FPGA Version Number         | 0.00~655.35   | 0             | –    | 0x2203                |
| A02.04                                           | PM rated power of power unit   | 0.00~655.35   | 0             | kW   | 0x2204                |
| A02.05                                           | PM rated voltage of power unit | 0~65535       | 0             | V    | 0x2205                |
| A02.06                                           | PM rated CUR of power unit     | 0.00~655.35   | 0             | A    | 0x2206                |
| A02.07                                           | FUNC code version number       | 0.00~655.35   | 0             | –    | 0x2207                |
| A02.08                                           | CM release time                | 0x0000~0xFFFF | 0x0000        | –    | 0x2208                |
| A02.09                                           | Speed loop version number      | 0.00~655.35   | 0             | –    | 0x2209                |
| A02.10                                           | CM board number                | 0x0000~0xFFFF | 0x0000        | –    | 0x220a                |
| A02.11                                           | Platform version number        | 0.00~655.35   | 0             | –    | 0x220b                |

| Function code                                              | Name                                | Value scope                                                  | Default Value | unit | Communication address |
|------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|------|-----------------------|
| <b>A03 group : Protecting and setting the power module</b> |                                     |                                                              |               |      |                       |
| A03.08                                                     | Set carrier Frequency               | 0:1 KHz<br>1:2 KHz<br>2:4 KHz<br>3:6 KHz<br>4:8 KHz          | 2             | —    | 0x2308                |
| A03.09                                                     | Load mode selection                 | 0:Light load<br>1:Overload                                   | 0             | —    | 0x2309                |
| A03.13                                                     | Switching frequency of DPWM         | 1.00 ~ 60 .00                                                | 8             | Hz   | 0x230d                |
| A03.16                                                     | Dead-time compensate selection      | 0:No<br>1:Dead-time COMP method1<br>2:Dead-time COMP method2 | 1             | —    | 0x2310                |
| A03.17                                                     | Wave-by-wave current limit enable   | 0:No<br>1:Yes                                                | 1             | —    | 0x2311                |
| A03.18                                                     | Wave-by-wave current limiting ratio | 0:No<br>1:Yes                                                | 100           | %    | 0x2312                |
| A03.19                                                     | Loss detection of input phase       | 0:No<br>1:Yes                                                | 0             | —    | 0x2313                |
| A03.20                                                     | Braking resistor action point       | 600 .0 ~ 800 .0                                              | 700           | V    | 0x2314                |
| A03.21                                                     | Software under-voltage point        | 85 ~ 150                                                     | 100           | %    | 0x2315                |

| Function code                                                 | Name                                 | Value scope                                                                                                                                                                                               | Default Value | unit | Communication address |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|------|-----------------------|
| <b>A04 group : System application and environment setting</b> |                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                           |               |      |                       |
| A04.00                                                        | Parameter reset mode                 | 0:Ineffective<br>1:Partial PARM restore factory1 (Model PARM、motor PARM not restore)<br>2:Partial PARM restore factory2 Motor PARM not restore)<br>3:Restore all PARMs to factory<br>4:Clear record PARMs | 0             | —    | 0x2400                |
| A04.01                                                        | Parameter reset                      | 0:No<br>1:Yes                                                                                                                                                                                             | 0             | —    | 0x2401                |
| A04.02                                                        | Parameter access level               | 0:Common PARM<br>1:Extended PARM<br>2:Expert PARM<br>3:Manufacturer PARM                                                                                                                                  | 0             | —    | 0x2402                |
| A04.03                                                        | Manufacturer password                | 0~65535                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 0             | —    | 0x2403                |
| A04.04                                                        | User password                        | 0~65535                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 0             | —    | 0x2404                |
| A04.05                                                        | Source of motor selection            | 0:00<br>1:01<br>2:DI0<br>3:DI1<br>4:DI2<br>5:DI3<br>6:DI4<br>7:DI5<br>8:DI6<br>9:DI7<br>10:reserve<br>Others : Binary interconnect parameters                                                             | 0             | —    | 0x2405                |
| A04.06                                                        | Source1 of motor selection Motor SEL | 0:00<br>1:01<br>2:DI0<br>3:DI1<br>4:DI2<br>5:DI3<br>6:DI4<br>7:DI5<br>8:DI6<br>9:DI7<br>10:reserveOthers:Binary interconnection of parameters                                                             | 0             | —    | 0x2406                |
| A04.10                                                        | Disable control of panel             | 0: Disable invalid<br>1: Disable valid                                                                                                                                                                    | 0             | —    | 0x240a                |
| A04.11                                                        | User latch password                  | 0~65535                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 0             | —    | 0x240b                |
| A04.14                                                        | Drive drive mode selection           | 0:Frequency conversion mode<br>1:Servo mode                                                                                                                                                               | 0             | —    | 0x240e                |
| A04.16                                                        |                                      | 0~29199                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 0             | —    | 0x2410                |

| Function code                    | Name                         | Value scope   | Default Value | unit | Communication address |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------|---------------|------|-----------------------|
| <b>A05 group : Digital input</b> |                              |               |               |      |                       |
| A05.00                           | DI physical state value      | 0x0000~0xFFFF | 0x0000        | –    | 0x2500                |
| A05.02                           | DI processed state value     | 0x0000~0xFFFF | 0x0000        | –    | 0x2502                |
| A05.03                           | DI input filter cycle        | 0~10          | 0             | –    | 0x2503                |
| A05.04                           | DI forced function selection | 0x0000~0xFFFF | 0x0000        | –    | 0x2504                |
| A05.06                           | DI forced selective value    | 0x0000~0xFFFF | 0x0000        | –    | 0x2506                |
| A05.08                           | DI0 turn-on delay            | 0.00~655.35   | 0             | s    | 0x2508                |
| A05.09                           | DI0 turn-off delay           | 0.00~655.35   | 0             | s    | 0x2509                |
| A05.10                           | DI1 turn-on delay            | 0.00~655.35   | 0             | s    | 0x250a                |
| A05.11                           | DI1 turn-off delay           | 0.00~655.35   | 0             | s    | 0x250b                |
| A05.12                           | DI2 turn-on delay            | 0.00~655.35   | 0             | s    | 0x250c                |
| A05.13                           | DI2 turn-off delay           | 0.00~655.35   | 0             | s    | 0x250d                |
| A05.14                           | DI3 turn-on delay            | 0.00~655.35   | 0             | s    | 0x250e                |
| A05.15                           | DI3 turn-off delay           | 0.00~655.35   | 0             | s    | 0x250f                |
| A05.16                           | DI4 turn-on delay            | 0.00~655.35   | 0             | s    | 0x2510                |
| A05.17                           | DI4 turn-off delay           | 0.00~655.35   | 0             | s    | 0x2511                |
| A05.18                           | DI5 turn-on delay            | 0.00~655.35   | 0             | s    | 0x2512                |
| A05.19                           | DI5 turn-off delay           | 0.00~655.35   | 0             | s    | 0x2513                |
| A05.20                           | DI6 turn-on delay            | 0.00~655.35   | 0             | s    | 0x2514                |
| A05.21                           | DI6 turn-off delay           | 0.00~655.35   | 0             | s    | 0x2515                |
| A05.22                           | DI7 turn-on delay            | 0.00~655.35   | 0             | s    | 0x2516                |
| A05.23                           | DI7 turn-off delay           | 0.00~655.35   | 0             | s    | 0x2517                |
| A05.24                           | DI8 turn-on delay            | 0.00~655.35   | 0             | s    | 0x2518                |
| A05.25                           | DI8 turn-off delay           | 0.00~655.35   | 0             | s    | 0x2519                |
| A05.26                           | DI9 turn-on delay            | 0.00~655.35   | 0             | s    | 0x251a                |
| A05.27                           | DI9 turn-off delay           | 0.00~655.35   | 0             | s    | 0x251b                |

| Function code                     | Name                             | Value scope                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Default Value | unit | Communication address |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|------|-----------------------|
| <b>A06 group : Digital output</b> |                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |               |      |                       |
| A06.00                            | State value of DO signal source  | 0x0000~0xFFFF                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 0x0000        | —    | 0x2600                |
| A06.01                            | State value of processed DO      | 0x0000~0xFFFF                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 0x0000        | —    | 0x2601                |
| A06.02                            | Output selection of DO0 function | 0:Low level<br>1:High level<br>2:Running ready<br>3:Run permission<br>4:Running<br>5:Comparison arrived<br>6:Negative speed<br>7:Zero speed operation<br>8:Overspeed<br>9:Warning<br>10:Fault<br>Others:Binary interconnection of parameters | 4             | —    | 0x2602                |
| A06.09                            | DO0 turn-on delay                | 0.00~655.35                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 0             | s    | 0x2609                |
| A06.10                            | DO0 turn-off delay               | 0.00~655.35                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 0             | s    | 0x260a                |
| <b>A07 group : Analog input</b>   |                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |               |      |                       |
| A07.00                            | AI0 input value                  | -20,000~20,000                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 0             | —    | 0x2700                |
| A07.01                            | AI0 input ratio                  | -600.00~600.00                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 0             | %    | 0x2701                |
| A07.04                            | AI0 type                         | 0: -10~10 V<br>1: 0~10 V<br>2: -20~20 mA<br>3: 0~20 mA<br>4: 4~20 mA                                                                                                                                                                         | 0             | —    | 0x2704                |
| A07.06                            | AI0 min input value of curve     | -20,000~20,000                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | -10           | —    | 0x2706                |
| A07.07                            | AI0 min input ratio of curve     | -600.00~600.00                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | -100          | %    | 0x2707                |
| A07.08                            | AI0 max input value of curve     | -20,000~20,000                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 10            | —    | 0x2708                |
| A07.09                            | AI0 max input ratio of curve     | -20,000~20,000                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 100           | %    | 0x2709                |
| A07.14                            | Selecting lower limit of AI      | 0:Minimum input ratio<br>1:0.0%                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 0             | —    | 0x270e                |
| A07.15                            | AI0 filtering time               | 0~10000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 10            | ms   | 0x270f                |
| A07.17                            | AI0 denoising threshold          | 0.0~20.0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 0             | %    | 0x2711                |
| A07.19                            | AI zero-crossing threshold       | 0.0~1.0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 0.5           | %    | 0x2713                |
| A07.20                            | AI0 breakage detection threshold | 0.000~4.000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 0             | mA   | 0x2714                |
| A07.22                            | AI0 breakage detection delay     | 0.00~1.00                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 0             | s    | 0x2716                |
| A07.24                            | AI breakage detection enable     | 0:no<br>1:yes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 0             | —    | 0x2718                |

| Function code                                         | Name                                       | Value scope                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Default Value | unit | Communication address |
|-------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|------|-----------------------|
| <b>A10 group : Bidirectional Digital Input/Output</b> |                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |               |      |                       |
| A10.00                                                | DIO20 functions configuration              | 0: Digital input<br>1: Digital output                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 0             | —    | 0x2a00                |
| A10.01                                                | DIO21 functions configuration              | 0: Digital input<br>1: Digital output                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 0             | —    | 0x2a01                |
| A10.02                                                | DIO22 functions configuration              | 0: Digital input<br>1: Digital output                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 0             | —    | 0x2a02                |
| A10.03                                                | DIO23 functions configuration              | 0: Digital input<br>1: Digital output                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 0             | —    | 0x2a03                |
| A10.04                                                | DIO24 functions configuration              | 0: Digital input<br>1: Digital output                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 0             | —    | 0x2a04                |
| A10.05                                                | DIO25 functions configuration              | 0: Digital input<br>1: Digital output                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 0             | —    | 0x2a05                |
| A10.06                                                | DIO26 functions configuration              | 0: Digital input<br>1: Digital output                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 0             | —    | 0x2a06                |
| A10.07                                                | DIO27 functions configuration              | 0: Digital input<br>1: Digital output                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 0             | —    | 0x2a07                |
| A10.10                                                | DIO as the physical state value of DI      | 0x0000~0xFFFF                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 0x0000        | —    | 0x2a0a                |
| A10.11                                                | DIO as the state value after DI processing | 0x0000~0xFFFF                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 0x0000        | —    | 0x2a0b                |
| A10.12                                                | DIO as DI forced function selection        | 0x0000~0xFFFF                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 0x0000        | —    | 0x2a0c                |
| A10.13                                                | DIO as DI forced value                     | 0x0000~0xFFFF                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 0x0000        | —    | 0x2a0d                |
| A10.14                                                | DIO20 as DO signal source selection        | 0:Low level<br>1:High level<br>2:Running ready<br>3:Run permission<br>4:Running<br>5:Comparison arrived<br>6:Negative speed<br>7:Zero speed operation<br>8:Overspeed<br>9:Warning<br>10:Fault<br>Others:Binary interconnection of parameters | 0             | —    | 0x2a0e                |
| A10.15                                                | DIO21 as DO signal source selection        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 0             | —    | 0x2a0f                |
| A10.16                                                | DIO22 as DO signal source selection        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 0             | —    | 0x2a10                |
| A10.17                                                | DIO23 as DO signal source selection        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 0             | —    | 0x2a11                |
| A10.18                                                | DIO24 as DO signal source selection        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 0             | —    | 0x2a12                |
| A10.19                                                | DIO25 as DO signal source selection        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 0             | —    | 0x2a13                |
| A10.20                                                | DIO26 as DO signal source selection        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 0             | —    | 0x2a14                |
| A10.21                                                | DIO27 as DO signal source selection        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 0             | —    | 0x2a15                |
| A10.24                                                | DIO as DO signal source status value       | 0x0000~0xFFFF                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 0x0000        | —    | 0x2a18                |
| A10.25                                                | DIO as the state value after DO processing | 0x0000~0xFFFF                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 0x0000        | —    | 0x2a19                |
| A10.26                                                | DIO20 turn-on delay TIME                   | 0.00~655.35                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 0             | s    | 0x2a1a                |
| A10.27                                                | DIO20 turn-off delay TIME                  | 0.00~655.35                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 0             | s    | 0x2a1b                |
| A10.28                                                | DIO21 turn-on delay TIME                   | 0.00~655.35                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 0             | s    | 0x2a1c                |
| A10.29                                                | DIO21 turn-off delay TIME                  | 0.00~655.35                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 0             | s    | 0x2a1d                |
| A10.30                                                | DIO22 turn-on delay TIME                   | 0.00~655.35                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 0             | s    | 0x2a1e                |
| A10.31                                                | DIO22 turn-off delay TIME                  | 0.00~655.35                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 0             | s    | 0x2a1f                |
| A10.32                                                | DIO23 turn-on delay TIME                   | 0.00~655.35                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 0             | s    | 0x2a20                |
| A10.33                                                | DIO23 turn-off delay TIME                  | 0.00~655.35                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 0             | s    | 0x2a21                |
| A10.34                                                | DIO24 turn-on delay TIME                   | 0.00~655.35                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 0             | s    | 0x2a22                |
| A10.35                                                | DIO24 turn-off delay TIME                  | 0.00~655.35                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 0             | s    | 0x2a23                |

| Function code                                         | Name                      | Value scope | Default Value | unit | Communication address |
|-------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------|---------------|------|-----------------------|
| <b>A10 group : Bidirectional Digital Input/Output</b> |                           |             |               |      |                       |
| A10.36                                                | DIO25 turn-on delay TIME  | 0.00~655.35 | 0             | s    | 0x2a24                |
| A10.37                                                | DIO25 turn-off delay TIME | 0.00~655.35 | 0             | s    | 0x2a25                |
| A10.38                                                | DIO26 turn-on delay TIME  | 0.00~655.35 | 0             | s    | 0x2a26                |
| A10.39                                                | DIO26 turn-off delay TIME | 0.00~655.35 | 0             | s    | 0x2a27                |
| A10.40                                                | DIO27 turn-on delay TIME  | 0.00~655.35 | 0             | s    | 0x2a28                |
| A10.41                                                | DIO27 turn-off delay TIME | 0.00~655.35 | 0             | s    | 0x2a29                |

| Function code                                      | Name                                 | Value scope                                                                                                                                                             | Default Value | unit | Communication address |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|------|-----------------------|
| <b>B00 group : System control command settings</b> |                                      |                                                                                                                                                                         |               |      |                       |
| B00.00                                             | Source of start-stop control command | 0:Terminal control module<br>1:Custom control module                                                                                                                    | 0             | —    | 0x3000                |
| B00.01                                             | Custom OFF1 source                   | 0:Ineffective<br>1:Reserve<br>2:DI0<br>3:DI1<br>4:DI2<br>5:DI3<br>6:DI4<br>7:DI5<br>8:DI6<br>9:DI7<br>10:Reserve<br>Others:Binary interconnection of parameters         | 0             | —    | 0x3001                |
| B00.02                                             | Custom OFF2 source 1                 | 0:Effective<br>1:Ineffective<br>2:DI0<br>3:DI1<br>4:DI2<br>5:DI3<br>6:DI4<br>7:DI5<br>8:DI6<br>9:DI7<br>10:Reserve                                                      | 1             | —    | 0x3002                |
| B00.03                                             | Custom OFF3 source1                  | Others:Binary interconnection of parameters                                                                                                                             | 1             | —    | 0x3003                |
| B00.04                                             | Custom run allowed source            | 0:run not allowed<br>1:run allowed<br>2:DI0<br>3:DI1<br>4:DI2<br>5:DI3<br>6:DI4<br>7:DI5<br>8:DI6<br>9:DI7<br>10:Reserve<br>Others:Binary interconnection of parameters | 1             | —    | 0x3004                |



| Function code                                      | Name                                | Value scope                                                                                                                                                       | Default Value | unit | Communication address |
|----------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|------|-----------------------|
| <b>B00 group : System control command settings</b> |                                     |                                                                                                                                                                   |               |      |                       |
| B00.05                                             | Custom fault reset source 1         | 0:Ineffective<br>1:Effective<br>2:DI0<br>3:DI1<br>4:DI2<br>5:DI3<br>6:DI4<br>7:DI5<br>8:DI6<br>9:DI7<br>10:Reserve<br>Others:Binary interconnection of parameters | 0             | —    | 0x3005                |
| B00.06                                             | Custom speed command reverse source |                                                                                                                                                                   | 0             | —    | 0x3006                |
| B00.07                                             | Costom JOG1 source                  |                                                                                                                                                                   | 0             | —    | 0x3007                |
| B00.08                                             | Costom JOG2 source                  |                                                                                                                                                                   | 0             | —    | 0x3008                |
| B00.09                                             | OFF2 source2                        |                                                                                                                                                                   | 1             | —    | 0x3009                |
| B00.10                                             | OFF2 source3                        |                                                                                                                                                                   | 1             | —    | 0x300a                |
| B00.11                                             | OFF3 source2                        |                                                                                                                                                                   | 1             | —    | 0x300b                |
| B00.12                                             | OFF3 source3                        |                                                                                                                                                                   | 1             | —    | 0x300c                |
| B00.13                                             | Fault reset source2                 | 0:Ineffective<br>1:Effective<br>2:DI0<br>3:DI1<br>4:DI2<br>5:DI3<br>6:DI4<br>7:DI5<br>8:DI6<br>9:DI7<br>10:Reserve<br>Others:Binary interconnection of parameters | 0             | —    | 0x300d                |
| B00.14                                             | Fault reset source3                 |                                                                                                                                                                   | 0             | —    | 0x300e                |

| Function code                                      | Name                                               | Value scope                                                                                                                                                    | Default Value | unit | Communication address |
|----------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|------|-----------------------|
| <b>B00 group : System control command settings</b> |                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                |               |      |                       |
| B00.15                                             | Prohibition source of Ramp function generator(RFG) | 0:Effective<br>1:Ineffective<br>2:DI0<br>3:DI1<br>4:DI2<br>5:DI3<br>6:DI4<br>7:DI5<br>8:DI6<br>9:DI7<br>10:Reserve<br>Others:Binary interconnection parameters | 1             | —    | 0x300f                |
| B00.16                                             | Suspension source of Ramp function generator(RFG)  | 0:Ineffective<br>1:Effective<br>2:DI0<br>3:DI1<br>4:DI2<br>5:DI3<br>6:DI4<br>7:DI5<br>8:DI6<br>9:DI7<br>11:Reserve<br>Others:Binary interconnection parameters | 1             | —    | 0x3010                |
| B00.17                                             | Given 0 source of Ramp function generator(RFG)     | 0:Effective<br>1:Ineffective<br>2:DI0<br>3:DI1<br>4:DI2<br>5:DI3<br>6:DI4<br>7:DI5<br>8:DI6<br>9:DI7<br>12:Reserve<br>Others:Binary interconnection parameters | 1             | —    | 0x3011                |

| Function code                                      | Name                   | Value scope                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Default Value | unit | Communication address |
|----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|------|-----------------------|
| <b>B00 group : System control command settings</b> |                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |               |      |                       |
| B00.21                                             | Identification request | 0:None<br>1:Simple identification for Asynchronous motor<br>2:Static identification for Asynchronous motor<br>3:Rotating identification for Asynchronous motor<br>11: Synchronous machine no-load zero position recognition<br>12: Synchronous machine loaded zero position recognition<br>20: Moments of inertia recognition<br>21: Encoder zero point correction | 0             | –    | 0x3015                |
| B00.22                                             | JOG mode selection     | 0:Speed jog<br>1:Position jog                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 0             | –    | 0x3016                |

| Function code                              | Name                                   | Value scope                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Default Value | unit | Communication address |
|--------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|------|-----------------------|
| <b>B01 group : Terminal control module</b> |                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |               |      |                       |
| B01.00                                     | Terminal control command 1/2 selection | 0:Terminal control command 1<br>1:Terminal control command 2<br>2:DI0<br>3:DI1<br>4:DI2<br>5:DI3<br>6:DI4<br>7:DI5<br>8:DI6<br>9:DI7<br>10:Reserve<br>Others :Binary interconnect parameters                                           | 0             | —    | 0x3100                |
| B01.01                                     | Terminal control command 1 mode        | 0:Ineffective<br>1:IN1 start up<br>2:IN1 start up, IN2 direction<br>3:IN1 forward start,IN2 reverse sta<br>4:IN1P start up, IN2 stop<br>5:IN1P start up, IN2 stop, IN3 direction<br>6:IN1P forward start, IN2P reverse start, IN3 stop | 3             | —    | 0x3101                |
| B01.03                                     | Terminal control command 1 input IN1   | 0:Ineffective<br>1:Reserve<br>2:DI0<br>3:DI1                                                                                                                                                                                           | 2             | —    | 0x3103                |
| B01.04                                     | Terminal control command 1 input IN2   | 4:DI2<br>5:DI3<br>6:DI4<br>7:DI5                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 3             | —    | 0x3104                |
| B01.05                                     | Terminal control command 1 input IN3   | 8:DI6<br>9:DI7<br>10:Reserve<br>Others:Binary interconnection parameters                                                                                                                                                               | 0             | —    | 0x3105                |
| B01.06                                     | Terminal control command 2 mode        | 0:Ineffective<br>1:IN1 start up<br>2:IN1 start up,IN2 direction<br>3:IN1 forward start,IN2<br>4:IN1P start up,IN2 stop<br>5:IN1P start up,IN2 stop,IN3 direction<br>6:IN1P forward start,IN2P reverse start , IN3 stop                 | 3             | —    | 0x3106                |

| Function code                              | Name                                 | Value scope                                                                                                                                                  | Default Value | unit | Communication address |
|--------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|------|-----------------------|
| <b>B01 group : Terminal control module</b> |                                      |                                                                                                                                                              |               |      |                       |
| B01.08                                     | Terminal control command 2 input IN1 | 0:Ineffective<br>1:Reserve<br>2:DI0<br>3:DI1<br>4:DI2<br>5:DI3<br>6:DI4<br>7:DI5<br>8:DI6<br>9:DI7<br>10:Reserve<br>Others:Binary interconnection parameters | 2             | —    | 0x3108                |
| B01.09                                     | Terminal control command 2 input IN2 |                                                                                                                                                              | 3             | —    | 0x3109                |
| B01.10                                     | Terminal control command 2 input IN3 |                                                                                                                                                              | 0             | —    | 0x310a                |
| B01.11                                     | Terminal control module JOG1 source  |                                                                                                                                                              | 0             | —    | 0x310b                |
| B01.12                                     | Terminal control module JOG2 source  |                                                                                                                                                              | 0             | —    | 0x310c                |

| Function code                                    | Name                                          | Value scope                                                                                                                                                                                      | Default Value | unit | Communication address |
|--------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|------|-----------------------|
| <b>Group B02: Command source settings</b>        |                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                  |               |      |                       |
| B02.00                                           | Speed control main setting selection          | 0:00<br>1:Multi-stage setting 1<br>2:AIO                                                                                                                                                         | 1             | —    | 0x3200                |
| B02.01                                           | Speed control secondary setting selection     | 6:Multi-segment value given<br>7:Electric potentiometer<br>9:Bus adapter A—PZD2<br>10:Bus adapter B—PZD2                                                                                         | 0             | —    | 0x3201                |
| B02.02                                           | Additional speed given                        | Others:Analog interconnection parameters                                                                                                                                                         | 0             | —    | 0x3202                |
| B02.03                                           | Torque control torque setting selection       | 0:00<br>1:Multi-stage setting 2<br>2:AIO<br>6:Multi-segment value given<br>7:Electric potentiometer<br>9:Bus adapter A—PZD3<br>10:Bus adapter B—PZD3<br>Others:Analog interconnection parameters | 0             | —    | 0x3203                |
| B02.04                                           | Torque control torque reference ramp time     | 0~10.00                                                                                                                                                                                          | 0             | s    | 0x3204                |
| B02.05                                           | Torque control torque reference filter time   | 0~10.00                                                                                                                                                                                          | 0             | s    | 0x3205                |
| B02.06                                           | Torque control forward speed limit source     | 0:0<br>1:Multi-stage setting 1<br>2:AIO<br>6:Multi-segment value given<br>7:Electric potentiometer                                                                                               | 2101          | —    | 0x3206                |
| B02.07                                           | Torque control reverse speed limit source     | 9:Bus adapter A—PZD2<br>10:Bus adapter B—PZD2<br>Others:Analog interconnection parameters                                                                                                        | 2105          | —    | 0x3207                |
| B02.08                                           | Torque control speed limit value ramp time    | 0~10.00                                                                                                                                                                                          | 0             | s    | 0x3208                |
| B02.09                                           | Additional torque reference 1 selection       | 0:00<br>1:Digital setting<br>Others:Analog interconnection parameters                                                                                                                            | 0             | —    | 0x3209                |
| B02.10                                           | Additional torque reference 1 digital setting | —400.0~400.0                                                                                                                                                                                     | 0             | %    | 0x320a                |
| B02.11                                           | Additional torque reference 2                 | 0:00<br>Others:Analog interconnection parameters                                                                                                                                                 | 0             | —    | 0x320b                |
| <b>B03 group : Other command source settings</b> |                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                  |               |      |                       |
| B03.00                                           | JOG1 given settings                           | 0:00<br>1:Multi-stage setting 1<br>2:AIO<br>6:Multi-segment value given<br>7:Electric potentiometer<br>9:Bus adapter A—PZD2<br>10:Bus adapter B—PZD2                                             | 1             | —    | 0x3300                |
| B03.01                                           | JOG2 given settings                           | Others:Analog interconnection parameters                                                                                                                                                         | 0             | —    | 0x3301                |
| B03.02                                           | JOG acceleration time                         | 0.0~1000.0                                                                                                                                                                                       | 10            | s    | 0x3302                |
| B03.03                                           | JOG deceleration time                         | 0.0~1000.0                                                                                                                                                                                       | 10            | s    | 0x3303                |

| Function code                                    | Name                                              | Value scope                                                              | Default Value | unit | Communication address |
|--------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|------|-----------------------|
| <b>B03 group : Other command source settings</b> |                                                   |                                                                          |               |      |                       |
| B03.04                                           | Electric potentiometer function                   | 0:No<br>1:Power-off clear                                                | 1             | —    | 0x3304                |
| B03.05                                           | Electric potentiometer initial value              | —600.0~600.0                                                             | 0             | %    | 0x3305                |
| B03.06                                           | Electric potentiometer ramp time                  | 0.0~1000.0                                                               | 10            | s    | 0x3306                |
| B03.07                                           | Electric potentiometer minimum value              | —600.0~600.0                                                             | 0             | %    | 0x3307                |
| B03.08                                           | Electric potentiometer Maximum value              | —600.0~600.0                                                             | 100           | %    | 0x3308                |
| B03.09                                           | Electric potentiometer increased source selection | 0:00<br>1:01<br>2:D10<br>3:D11<br>4:D12<br>5:D13<br>6:D14<br>7:D15       | 0             | —    | 0x3309                |
| B03.10                                           | Electric potentiometer descent source selection   | 8:D16<br>9:D17<br>10:Reserve<br>Others:Binary interconnection parameters | 0             | —    | 0x330a                |
| B03.11                                           | Multisegment given value                          | —600.0~600.0                                                             | 0             | %    | 0x330b                |
| B03.12                                           | Multisegment given value choice 1                 | 0:00<br>1:01<br>2:D10<br>3:D11                                           | 0             | —    | 0x330c                |
| B03.13                                           | Multisegment given value choice 2                 | 4:D12<br>5:D13<br>6:D14<br>7:D15                                         | 0             | —    | 0x330d                |
| B03.14                                           | Multisegment given value choice 3                 | 8:D16<br>9:D17<br>10:Reserve                                             | 0             | —    | 0x330e                |
| B03.15                                           | Multisegment given value choice 4                 | Others:Binary interconnection parameters                                 | 0             | —    | 0x330f                |
| B03.16                                           | Multisegment given value 1                        | —600.0~600.0                                                             | 10            | %    | 0x3310                |
| B03.17                                           | Multisegment given value 2                        | —600.0~600.0                                                             | 20            | %    | 0x3311                |
| B03.18                                           | Multisegment given value 3                        | —600.0~600.0                                                             | 30            | %    | 0x3312                |
| B03.19                                           | Multisegment given value 4                        | —600.0~600.0                                                             | —10           | %    | 0x3313                |
| B03.20                                           | Multisegment given value 5                        | —600.0~600.0                                                             | —20           | %    | 0x3314                |
| B03.21                                           | Multisegment given value 6                        | —600.0~600.0                                                             | —30           | %    | 0x3315                |
| B03.22                                           | Multisegment given value 7                        | —600.0~600.0                                                             | 0             | %    | 0x3316                |
| B03.23                                           | Multisegment given value 8                        | —600.0~600.0                                                             | 0             | %    | 0x3317                |
| B03.24                                           | Multisegment given value 9                        | —600.0~600.0                                                             | 0             | %    | 0x3318                |
| B03.25                                           | Multisegment given value 10                       | —600.0~600.0                                                             | 0             | %    | 0x3319                |
| B03.26                                           | Multisegment given value 11                       | —600.0~600.0                                                             | 0             | %    | 0x331a                |
| B03.27                                           | Multisegment given value 12                       | —600.0~600.0                                                             | 0             | %    | 0x331b                |
| B03.28                                           | Multisegment given value 13                       | —600.0~600.0                                                             | 0             | %    | 0x331c                |
| B03.29                                           | Multisegment given value 14                       | —600.0~600.0                                                             | 0             | %    | 0x331d                |
| B03.30                                           | Multisegment given value 15                       | —600.0~600.0                                                             | 0             | %    | 0x331e                |
| B03.31                                           | Multisegment given value 16                       | —600.0~600.0                                                             | 0             | %    | 0x331f                |

| Function code                              | Name                             | Value scope                                                                                                                                                    | Default Value | unit | Communication address |
|--------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|------|-----------------------|
| <b>B04 group : Ramp function generator</b> |                                  |                                                                                                                                                                |               |      |                       |
| B04.00                                     | RFG Ramp time selection 1        | 0:Ineffective<br>1:Effective<br>2:DI0<br>3:DI1<br>4:DI2<br>5:DI3<br>6:DI4                                                                                      | 0             | —    | 0x3400                |
| B04.01                                     | RFG Ramp time selection 2        | 7:DI5<br>8:DI6<br>9:DI7<br>10:Reserve<br>Others:Binary interconnection parameters                                                                              | 0             | —    | 0x3401                |
| B04.02                                     | Ramp 1 acceleration time         | 0.0~1000.0                                                                                                                                                     | 5             | s    | 0x3402                |
| B04.03                                     | Ramp 1 deceleration time         | 0.0~1000.0                                                                                                                                                     | 5             | s    | 0x3403                |
| B04.04                                     | Ramp 2 acceleration time         | 0.0~1000.0                                                                                                                                                     | 5             | s    | 0x3404                |
| B04.05                                     | Ramp 2 deceleration time         | 0.0~1000.0                                                                                                                                                     | 5             | s    | 0x3405                |
| B04.06                                     | Ramp 3 acceleration time         | 0.0~1000.0                                                                                                                                                     | 5             | s    | 0x3406                |
| B04.07                                     | Ramp 3 deceleration time         | 0.0~1000.0                                                                                                                                                     | 5             | s    | 0x3407                |
| B04.08                                     | Ramp 4 acceleration time         | 0.0~1000.0                                                                                                                                                     | 5             | s    | 0x3408                |
| B04.09                                     | Ramp 4 deceleration time         | 0.0~1000.0                                                                                                                                                     | 5             | s    | 0x3409                |
| B04.10                                     | S curve 1 starting time          | 0.00~20.00                                                                                                                                                     | 0             | s    | 0x340a                |
| B04.11                                     | S curve 1 end time               | 0.00~20.00                                                                                                                                                     | 0             | s    | 0x340b                |
| B04.12                                     | S curve 2 starting time          | 0.00~20.00                                                                                                                                                     | 0             | s    | 0x340c                |
| B04.13                                     | S curve 2 end time               | 0.00~20.00                                                                                                                                                     | 0             | s    | 0x340d                |
| B04.14                                     | S curve 3 starting time          | 0.00~20.00                                                                                                                                                     | 0             | s    | 0x340e                |
| B04.15                                     | S curve 3 end time               | 0.00~20.00                                                                                                                                                     | 0             | s    | 0x340f                |
| B04.16                                     | S curve 4 starting time          | 0.00~20.00                                                                                                                                                     | 0             | s    | 0x3410                |
| B04.17                                     | S curve 4 end time               | 0.00~20.00                                                                                                                                                     | 0             | s    | 0x3411                |
| B04.18                                     | Low speed acceleration time gain | 1.0~10.0                                                                                                                                                       | 1             | —    | 0x3412                |
| B04.19                                     | Low speed judgment value         | 0.0~100.0                                                                                                                                                      | 0             | %    | 0x3413                |
| B04.20                                     | RFG forced output enable         | 0:Ineffective<br>1:Effective<br>2:DI0<br>3:DI1<br>4:DI2<br>5:DI3<br>6:DI4<br>7:DI5<br>8:DI6<br>9:DI7<br>10:Reserve<br>Others:Binary interconnection parameters | 0             | —    | 0x3414                |
| B04.21                                     | RFG forced set point             | 0:00<br>Others: Analog interconnection parameters                                                                                                              | 0             | —    | 0x3415                |
| B04.22                                     | RFG start delay time             | 0.0~1000.0                                                                                                                                                     | 0             | s    | 0x3416                |
| B04.23                                     | RFG output filter time           | 0.00~10.00                                                                                                                                                     | 0             | s    | 0x3417                |



| Function code                              | Name                      | Value scope                                                                                                                                                    | Default Value | unit | Communication address |
|--------------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|------|-----------------------|
| <b>B04 group : Ramp function generator</b> |                           |                                                                                                                                                                |               |      |                       |
| B04.26                                     | RFG Ramp time selection 3 | 0:Ineffective<br>1:Effective<br>2:DI0<br>3:DI1<br>4:DI2<br>5:DI3<br>6:DI4<br>7:DI5<br>8:DI6<br>9:DI7<br>10:Reserve<br>Others:Binary interconnection parameters | 0             | –    | 0x341a                |
| B04.28                                     | Ramp 5 acceleration time  | 0.0~1000.0                                                                                                                                                     | 5             | s    | 0x341c                |
| B04.29                                     | Ramp 5 acceleration time  | 0.0~1000.0                                                                                                                                                     | 5             | s    | 0x341d                |
| B04.30                                     | Ramp 6 acceleration time  | 0.0~1000.0                                                                                                                                                     | 5             | s    | 0x341e                |
| B04.31                                     | Ramp 6 acceleration time  | 0.0~1000.0                                                                                                                                                     | 5             | s    | 0x341f                |
| B04.32                                     | Ramp 7 acceleration time  | 0.0~1000.0                                                                                                                                                     | 5             | s    | 0x3420                |
| B04.33                                     | Ramp 7 acceleration time  | 0.0~1000.0                                                                                                                                                     | 5             | s    | 0x3421                |
| B04.34                                     | Ramp 8 acceleration time  | 0.0~1000.0                                                                                                                                                     | 5             | s    | 0x3422                |
| B04.35                                     | Ramp 8 acceleration time  | 0.0~1000.0                                                                                                                                                     | 5             | s    | 0x3423                |

| Function code                              | Name                                        | Value scope                                                                                                                  | Default Value | unit | Communication address |
|--------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|------|-----------------------|
| <b>B05 group : Motor control selection</b> |                                             |                                                                                                                              |               |      |                       |
| B05.00                                     | Motor control mode                          | 0:VF<br>1:SVC<br>2:FVC                                                                                                       | 0             | –    | 0x3500                |
| B05.01                                     | System control mode                         | 0:Speed control<br>1:Torque control<br>2:Position control                                                                    | 0             | –    | 0x3501                |
| B05.02                                     | Positive speed allowed                      | 0:Ineffective<br>1:Effective<br>2:DI0<br>3:DI1<br>4:DI2<br>5:DI3<br>6:DI4                                                    | 1             | –    | 0x3502                |
| B05.03                                     | Negative speed allowed                      | 7:DI5<br>8:DI6<br>9:DI7<br>10:Reserve<br>Others:Binary interconnection parameters                                            | 1             | –    | 0x3503                |
| B05.04                                     | Motor starting mode                         | 0:Direct start<br>1:Pre-excitation start<br>2:Speed tracking start<br>3:DC brake start                                       | 0             | –    | 0x3504                |
| B05.06                                     | Pre-excitation time setting                 | 0.00~100.00                                                                                                                  | 0             | s    | 0x3506                |
| B05.08                                     | Digital setting of pre-excitation current   | 10.0 ~ 200.0                                                                                                                 | 100           | %    | 0x3508                |
| B05.09                                     | DC braking current                          | 0.0 ~ 100.0                                                                                                                  | 50            | %    | 0x3509                |
| B05.10                                     | DC braking time at start-up                 | 0.00~100.00                                                                                                                  | 0             | s    | 0x350a                |
| B05.11                                     | DC braking time at stop                     | 0.00~100.00                                                                                                                  | 0             | s    | 0x350b                |
| B05.12                                     | DC braking starting speed at stop           | 0~3000                                                                                                                       | 0             | rpm  | 0x350c                |
| B05.13                                     | Speed tracking mode                         | 0:Speed tracking off<br>1:Search from shutdown frequency<br>2:Search from rated frequency<br>3:Search from maximum frequency | 0             | –    | 0x350d                |
| B05.14                                     | Speed tracking search time                  | 0.0~120.0                                                                                                                    | 25            | s    | 0x350e                |
| B05.15                                     | Speed tracking current percentage           | 0~100                                                                                                                        | 50            | %    | 0x350f                |
| B05.16                                     | Speed tracking minimum frequency limitation | 0.00~50.00                                                                                                                   | 2             | Hz   | 0x3510                |
| B05.17                                     | Speed tracking switching waiting time       | 0~60000                                                                                                                      | 250           | ms   | 0x3511                |
| B05.29                                     | Zero speed judgement value                  | 0~3000                                                                                                                       | 30            | rpm  | 0x351d                |
| B05.30                                     | Zero speed shutdown delay time              | 0.00~100.00                                                                                                                  | 0             | s    | 0x351e                |
| B05.32                                     | OFF1 stop mode                              | 0:Free shutdown<br>1:Deceleration shutdown                                                                                   | 1             | –    | 0x3520                |
| B05.33                                     | OFF3 downtime                               | 0.0~1000.0                                                                                                                   | 10            | s    | 0x3521                |
| B05.34                                     | OFF3 stop mode                              | 0:Deceleration shutdown<br>1:Maximum capacity shutdown(RESV)                                                                 | 0             | –    | 0x3522                |
| B05.35                                     | Operation allowed stop mode                 | 0:Mode OFF1 shutdown<br>1:Mode OFF2 shutdown<br>2:Mode OFF3 shutdown                                                         | 0             | –    | 0x3523                |

| Function code                                        | Name                                                 | Value scope                                                                             | Default Value | unit | Communication address |
|------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|------|-----------------------|
| <b>B06 group: Motor control limit and protection</b> |                                                      |                                                                                         |               |      |                       |
| B06.00                                               | Lower limit of jump frequency 1                      | 0.0~B06.01                                                                              | 0             | %    | 0x3600                |
| B06.01                                               | Upper limit of jump frequency 1                      | B06.00~B06.02                                                                           | 0             | %    | 0x3601                |
| B06.02                                               | Lower limit of jump frequency 2                      | B06.01~B06.03                                                                           | 0             | %    | 0x3602                |
| B06.03                                               | Upper limit of jump frequency 2                      | B06.02~600.0                                                                            | 0             | %    | 0x3603                |
| B06.04                                               | Forward limit speed                                  | 0.0~600.0                                                                               | 100           | %    | 0x3604                |
| B06.05                                               | Reverse limit speed                                  | -600.0~0.0                                                                              | -100          | %    | 0x3605                |
| B06.06                                               | Forward speed limit selection                        | 0:00<br>1:600.0%<br>2:A10<br>6:Multi-segment value SET<br>7:Motorized potentiometer     | 1             | -    | 0x3606                |
| B06.07                                               | Negative speed limit selection                       | 9:Bus adapterA-PZD2<br>10:Bus adapterB-PZD2<br>Others:Analog interconnection parameters | 1             | -    | 0x3607                |
| B06.08                                               | Torque upper limit given digital setting             | 0.0~400.0                                                                               | 200           | %    | 0x3608                |
| B06.09                                               | Torque lower limit given digital setting             | -400.0~0.0                                                                              | -200          | %    | 0x3609                |
| B06.10                                               | Torque upper limit selection                         | 0:00<br>1:400.0%<br>2:A10<br>6:Multi-segment value SET<br>7:Motorized potentiometer     | 1             | -    | 0x360a                |
| B06.11                                               | Torque lower limit selection                         | 9:Bus adapterA-PZD2<br>10:Bus adapterB-PZD2<br>Others:Analog interconnection parameters | 1             | -    | 0x360b                |
| B06.12                                               | Vector control torque limitation                     | 0.0~300.0                                                                               | 180           | %    | 0x360c                |
| B06.13                                               | Torque limitation before opening brake               | 0.0~200.0                                                                               | 180           | %    | 0x360d                |
| B06.25                                               | Selection of motor overload software protection      | 0:No<br>1:Yes                                                                           | 0             | -    | 0x3619                |
| B06.26                                               | Motor overload software protection gain              | 20~1000                                                                                 | 100           | %    | 0x361a                |
| B06.27                                               | Motor overload warning coefficient                   | 50 ~ 100                                                                                | 80            | %    | 0x361b                |
| B06.28                                               | Overspeed detection value                            | 0.0 ~ 50.0                                                                              | 20            | %    | 0x361c                |
| B06.29                                               | Overspeed detection time                             | 0.0:Non-detection<br>0.1S ~ 60.0S                                                       | 0             | s    | 0x361d                |
| B06.30                                               | Excessive speed deviation detection value            | 0.0 ~ 100.0                                                                             | 20            | %    | 0x361e                |
| B06.31                                               | Excessive speed deviation detection time             | 0.0:Non-detection<br>0.1s ~ 600.0s                                                      | 0             | s    | 0x361f                |
| B06.32                                               | Comparison value reachese detection value            | 0.0 ~ 600.0                                                                             | 100           | %    | 0x3620                |
| B06.33                                               | Comparison value reachese detection hysteresis value | 0.0 ~ B06.32                                                                            | 3             | %    | 0x3621                |
| B06.34                                               | Comparison value reachese detection time             | 0.0:Non-detection<br>0.1s ~ 600.0s                                                      | 3             | s    | 0x3622                |
| B06.37                                               | Outpue phase loss detection                          | 0:No<br>1:Yes                                                                           | 1             | -    | 0x3625                |
| B06.39                                               | Motor temperature detection method                   | 0:Prohibit detection<br>1:KTY84                                                         | 0             | -    | 0x3627                |
| B06.40                                               | Motor over temperature protection value              | 0~300                                                                                   | 130           | °C   | 0x3628                |
| B06.41                                               | Motor temperature over temperature warning value     | 0~300                                                                                   | 110           | °C   | 0x3629                |
| B06.59                                               | Stall detection time 1                               | 0~5000                                                                                  | 500           | ms   | 0x363b                |
| B06.60                                               | Stall detection time 2                               | 0~5000                                                                                  | 500           | ms   | 0x363c                |
| B06.61                                               | Vector stall detection coefficient                   | 0~100                                                                                   | 20            | %    | 0x363d                |
| B06.62                                               | SVC control mode                                     | 0:Control mode 1<br>1:Control mode 2                                                    | 0             | -    | 0x363e                |
| B06.63                                               | FVC control mode                                     | 0:Control mode 1<br>1:Control mode 2                                                    | 0             | -    | 0x363f                |
| B06.64                                               | Slip compensation coefficient of vector control      | 50~200                                                                                  | 100           | %    | 0x3640                |

| Function code                | Name                                        | Value scope                                                                                                                                                                    | Default Value | unit | Communication address |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|------|-----------------------|
| <b>B07 group: VF control</b> |                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                |               |      |                       |
| B07.00                       | VF mode selection                           | 0:VF curve<br>1:VF separate                                                                                                                                                    | 0             | –    | 0x3700                |
| B07.01                       | VF curve selection                          | 0:Line VF<br>1:Multipoint VF<br>2:Square V/F<br>3:1.5 power V/F                                                                                                                | 0             | –    | 0x3701                |
| B07.02                       | frequency point 1 of multipoint VF curve    | 0.0 ~ B07.04                                                                                                                                                                   | 2             | Hz   | 0x3702                |
| B07.03                       | Voltage point 1 of multipoint VF curve      | 0.0 ~ B07.05                                                                                                                                                                   | 20            | V    | 0x3703                |
| B07.04                       | frequency point 2 of multipoint VF curve    | B07.02 ~ B07.06                                                                                                                                                                | 20            | Hz   | 0x3704                |
| B07.05                       | Voltage point 2 of multipoint VF curve      | B07.03 ~ B07.07                                                                                                                                                                | 152           | V    | 0x3705                |
| B07.06                       | frequency point 3 of multipoint VF curve    | B07.04 ~ D00.04                                                                                                                                                                | 40            | Hz   | 0x3706                |
| B07.07                       | Voltage point 3 of multipoint VF curve      | B07.05 ~ D00.02                                                                                                                                                                | 304           | V    | 0x3707                |
| B07.08                       | VF separation voltage given                 | 0:00<br>1:100.0%<br>2:A10<br>6:Multi-segment value SET<br>7:Motorized potentiometer<br>9:Bus adapterA–PZD2<br>10:Bus adapterB–PZD2<br>Others:Analog interconnection parameters | 0             | –    | 0x3708                |
| B07.09                       | VF separation voltage change time           | 0.0 ~ 1000.0                                                                                                                                                                   | 10            | s    | 0x3709                |
| B07.10                       | Imax control enable                         | 0:Ineffective<br>1:Effective                                                                                                                                                   | 1             | –    | 0x370a                |
| B07.11                       | Imax control gain                           | 0 ~ 100                                                                                                                                                                        | 30            | %    | 0x370b                |
| B07.12                       | Imax inhibition point                       | 0 ~ 200                                                                                                                                                                        | 150           | %    | 0x370c                |
| B07.13                       | VF torque lifting mode                      | 0:Not enabled<br>1:Manual<br>2:AUTO                                                                                                                                            | 1             | –    | 0x370d                |
| B07.15                       | VF manual acceleration torque lifting       | 0 ~ 250                                                                                                                                                                        | 1             | %    | 0x370f                |
| B07.16                       | VF torque lifting cut-off frequency         | 0.00~50.00                                                                                                                                                                     | 50            | Hz   | 0x3710                |
| B07.17                       | VF slip compensation coefficient            | 0.0 ~ 300.0                                                                                                                                                                    | 0             | %    | 0x3711                |
| B07.20                       | VF oscillation suppression mode             | 0:Ineffective<br>1:Effective                                                                                                                                                   | 1             | –    | 0x3714                |
| B07.21                       | VF oscillation suppression gain             | 0 ~ 500                                                                                                                                                                        | 10            | %    | 0x3715                |
| B07.24                       | VF overexcitation gain                      | 0 ~ 200.0                                                                                                                                                                      | 0             | %    | 0x3718                |
| B07.28                       | Vdc_max control switch                      | 0:No<br>1:Yes                                                                                                                                                                  | 0             | –    | 0x371c                |
| B07.29                       | Vdc_max voltage regulation gain coefficient | 115~150                                                                                                                                                                        | 125           | %    | 0x371d                |
| B07.34                       | Vdc_min control switch                      | 0:No<br>1:Yes                                                                                                                                                                  | 0             | –    | 0x3722                |
| B07.35                       | Vdc_min voltage regulation gain coefficient | 65~100                                                                                                                                                                         | 85            | %    | 0x3723                |

| Function code                                             | Name                                                               | Value scope                                                        | Default Value | unit | Communication address |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|------|-----------------------|
| <b>B08 group: Speed regulator</b>                         |                                                                    |                                                                    |               |      |                       |
| B08.00                                                    | Motor vector control setting speed filter time                     | 0~10000                                                            | 0             | ms   | 0x3800                |
| B08.01                                                    | Motor vector control feedback speed filter time                    | 0~10000                                                            | 0             | ms   | 0x3801                |
| B08.02                                                    | Speed loop low speed Kp                                            | 0.0~100.0                                                          | 10            | –    | 0x3802                |
| B08.03                                                    | Speed loop low speed Ti                                            | 0.10~10.00                                                         | 1             | s    | 0x3803                |
| B08.04                                                    | Speed loop high speed Kp                                           | 0.0~10.00                                                          | 10            | –    | 0x3804                |
| B08.05                                                    | Speed loop high speed Ti                                           | 0.10~10.00                                                         | 2             | s    | 0x3805                |
| B08.11                                                    | Speed loop switching low frequency                                 | 0.00~B08.12                                                        | 5             | Hz   | 0x380b                |
| B08.12                                                    | Speed loop switching high frequency                                | B08.11~40.00                                                       | 10            | Hz   | 0x380c                |
| B08.13                                                    | Speed loop switching high frequency correction factor              | 0.0~400.0                                                          | 100           | %    | 0x380d                |
| B08.25                                                    | Encoder feedback speed filtering time                              | 0~1000                                                             | 2             | ms   | 0x3819                |
| B08.26                                                    | Estimated speed loop filtering time                                | 0~1000                                                             | 35            | ms   | 0x381a                |
| <b>B09 group: Current regulator</b>                       |                                                                    |                                                                    |               |      |                       |
| B09.00                                                    | Actual proportional of current loop                                | 0.000~10.000                                                       | 0.001         | –    | 0x3900                |
| B09.01                                                    | Actual integration time of current loop                            | 0~10000                                                            | 0             | ms   | 0x3901                |
| <b>B10 group: Control parameters of synchronous motor</b> |                                                                    |                                                                    |               |      |                       |
| B10.00                                                    | Pole position identification of synchronous motor                  | 0:Method 0<br>1:Method 1<br>2:Method 2<br>3:Method 3<br>4:Method 4 | 1             | –    | 0x3a00                |
| B10.01                                                    | Pole position identification current of synchronous motor          | 0~100                                                              | 50            | –    | 0x3a01                |
| B10.02                                                    | Calculation methods of magnetic pole position of synchronous motor | 0:Method 0<br>1:Method 1                                           | 0             | –    | 0x3a02                |
| B10.03                                                    | Forced initial position enable                                     | 0:OFF<br>1:Enable 1<br>2:Enable 2                                  | 0             | –    | 0x3a03                |
| B10.04                                                    | Z signal correction enable                                         | 0:OFF<br>1:ON                                                      | 1             | –    | 0x3a04                |
| B10.05                                                    | DQ axis inductance discrimination method                           | 0~65535                                                            | 0             | –    | 0x3a05                |
| B10.06                                                    | Field weakening factor                                             | 0~65535                                                            | 1200          | –    | 0x3a06                |
| B10.07                                                    | Synchronous motor IF current                                       | 0~65535                                                            | 30            | –    | 0x3a07                |
| B10.08                                                    | Synchronous motor IF/VF selection                                  | 0~65535                                                            | 0             | –    | 0x3a08                |
| B10.09                                                    | Flux linkage amplitude compensation coefficient                    | 0~65535                                                            | 100           | –    | 0x3a09                |
| B10.10                                                    | Flux link estimation cut-off frequency                             | 0.00~50.00                                                         | 10            | Hz   | 0x3a0a                |
| B10.11                                                    | Synchronous machine decoupling coefficient                         | 0~65535                                                            | 100           | –    | 0x3a0b                |
| B10.12                                                    | Synchronous motor debug parameters 12                              | 0~65535                                                            | 100           | –    | 0x3a0c                |
| B10.13                                                    | Synchronous motor debug parameters 13                              | 0~65535                                                            | 100           | –    | 0x3a0d                |
| B10.14                                                    | Synchronous motor debug parameters 14                              | 0~65535                                                            | 30            | –    | 0x3a0e                |
| B10.15                                                    | Synchronous motor debug parameters 15                              | 0~65535                                                            | 40            | –    | 0x3a0f                |
| B10.16                                                    | Synchronous motor debug parameters 16                              | 0~65535                                                            | 100           | –    | 0x3a10                |
| B10.17                                                    | Synchronous motor debug parameters 17                              | 0~65535                                                            | 100           | –    | 0x3a11                |
| B10.18                                                    | Synchronous motor debug parameters 18                              | 0~65535                                                            | 100           | –    | 0x3a12                |

| Function code                            | Name                                 | Value scope | Default Value | unit | Communication address |
|------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|------|-----------------------|
| <b>B11 group :Motor model and others</b> |                                      |             |               |      |                       |
| B11.00                                   | Characteristic-specific parameter 0  | 0~65535     | 0             | —    | 0x3b00                |
| B11.01                                   | Characteristic-specific parameter 1  | 0~65535     | 100           | —    | 0x3b01                |
| B11.02                                   | Characteristic-specific parameter 2  | 0~65535     | 30            | —    | 0x3b02                |
| B11.03                                   | Characteristic-specific parameter 3  | 0~65535     | 500           | —    | 0x3b03                |
| B11.04                                   | Characteristic-specific parameter 4  | 0~65535     | 0             | —    | 0x3b04                |
| B11.05                                   | Characteristic-specific parameter 5  | 0~65535     | 0             | —    | 0x3b05                |
| B11.06                                   | Characteristic-specific parameter 6  | 0~65535     | 15            | —    | 0x3b06                |
| B11.07                                   | Characteristic-specific parameter 7  | 0~65535     | 2000          | —    | 0x3b07                |
| B11.08                                   | Characteristic-specific parameter 8  | 0~65535     | 0             | —    | 0x3b08                |
| B11.09                                   | Characteristic-specific parameter 9  | 0~65535     | 50            | —    | 0x3b09                |
| B11.10                                   | Characteristic-specific parameter 10 | 0~65535     | 50            | —    | 0x3b0a                |
| B11.11                                   | Characteristic-specific parameter 11 | 0~65535     | 1000          | —    | 0x3b0b                |
| B11.12                                   | Characteristic-specific parameter 12 | 0~65535     | 220           | —    | 0x3b0c                |
| B11.13                                   | Characteristic-specific parameter 13 | 0~65535     | 221           | —    | 0x3b0d                |
| B11.14                                   | Characteristic-specific parameter 14 | 0~65535     | 222           | —    | 0x3b0e                |
| B11.15                                   | Characteristic-specific parameter 15 | 0~65535     | 223           | —    | 0x3b0f                |
| B11.16                                   | Characteristic-specific parameter 16 | 0~65535     | 80            | —    | 0x3b10                |
| B11.17                                   | Characteristic-specific parameter 17 | 0~65535     | 1200          | —    | 0x3b11                |
| B11.18                                   | Characteristic-specific parameter 18 | 0~65535     | 800           | —    | 0x3b12                |
| B11.19                                   | Characteristic-specific parameter 19 | 0~65535     | 1             | —    | 0x3b13                |
| B11.20                                   | Characteristic-specific parameter 20 | 0~65535     | 100           | —    | 0x3b14                |
| B11.21                                   | Characteristic-specific parameter 21 | 0~65535     | 0             | —    | 0x3b15                |
| B11.22                                   | Characteristic-specific parameter 22 | 0~65535     | 0             | —    | 0x3b16                |
| B11.23                                   | Characteristic-specific parameter 23 | 0~65535     | 300           | —    | 0x3b17                |
| B11.24                                   | Characteristic-specific parameter 24 | 0~65535     | 300           | —    | 0x3b18                |
| B11.25                                   | Characteristic-specific parameter 25 | 0~65535     | 1             | —    | 0x3b19                |
| B11.26                                   | Characteristic-specific parameter 26 | 0~65535     | 0             | —    | 0x3b1a                |
| B11.27                                   | Characteristic-specific parameter 27 | 0~65535     | 200           | —    | 0x3b1b                |
| B11.28                                   | Characteristic-specific parameter 28 | 0~65535     | 0             | —    | 0x3b1c                |
| B11.29                                   | Characteristic-specific parameter 29 | 0~65535     | 0             | —    | 0x3b1d                |
| B11.30                                   | Characteristic-specific parameter 30 | 0~65535     | 100           | —    | 0x3b1e                |
| B11.31                                   | Characteristic-specific parameter 31 | 0~65535     | 5             | —    | 0x3b1f                |
| B11.32                                   | Characteristic-specific parameter 32 | 0~65535     | 3             | —    | 0x3b20                |
| B11.33                                   | Characteristic-specific parameter 33 | 0~65535     | 0             | —    | 0x3b21                |
| B11.34                                   | Characteristic-specific parameter 34 | 0~65535     | 500           | —    | 0x3b22                |
| B11.35                                   | Characteristic-specific parameter 35 | 0~65535     | 50            | —    | 0x3b23                |
| B11.36                                   | Characteristic-specific parameter 36 | 0~65535     | 0             | —    | 0x3b24                |
| B11.37                                   | Characteristic-specific parameter 37 | 0~65535     | 100           | —    | 0x3b25                |
| B11.38                                   | Characteristic-specific parameter 38 | 0~65535     | 70            | —    | 0x3b26                |
| B11.39                                   | Characteristic-specific parameter 39 | 0~65535     | 0             | —    | 0x3b27                |
| B11.40                                   | Characteristic-specific parameter 40 | 0~65535     | 60            | —    | 0x3b28                |
| B11.41                                   | Characteristic-specific parameter 41 | 0~65535     | 20            | —    | 0x3b29                |
| B11.42                                   | Characteristic-specific parameter 42 | 0~65535     | 5000          | —    | 0x3b2a                |
| B11.43                                   | Characteristic-specific parameter 43 | 0~65535     | 500           | —    | 0x3b2b                |
| B11.44                                   | Characteristic-specific parameter 44 | 0~65535     | 1500          | —    | 0x3b2c                |
| B11.45                                   | Characteristic-specific parameter 45 | 0~65535     | 1500          | —    | 0x3b2d                |
| B11.46                                   | Characteristic-specific parameter 46 | 0~65535     | 50            | —    | 0x3b2e                |
| B11.47                                   | Characteristic-specific parameter 47 | 0~65535     | 1500          | —    | 0x3b2f                |
| B11.48                                   | Characteristic-specific parameter 48 | 0~65535     | 1500          | —    | 0x3b30                |
| B11.49                                   | Characteristic-specific parameter 49 | 0~65535     | 250           | —    | 0x3b31                |
| B11.50                                   | Characteristic-specific parameter 50 | 0~65535     | 0             | —    | 0x3b32                |

Contact: supplychainalliance.cn@gmail.com

| Function code                            | Name                                            | Value scope | Default Value | unit | Communication address |
|------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|------|-----------------------|
| <b>B11 group :Motor model and others</b> |                                                 |             |               |      |                       |
| B11.51                                   | Characteristic-specific parameter 51            | 0~65535     | 150           | —    | 0x3b33                |
| B11.52                                   | Characteristic-specific parameter 52            | 0~65535     | 0             | —    | 0x3b34                |
| B11.53                                   | Characteristic-specific parameter 53            | 0~65535     | 0             | —    | 0x3b35                |
| B11.54                                   | Characteristic-specific parameter 54            | 0~65535     | 0             | —    | 0x3b36                |
| B11.55                                   | Characteristic-specific parameter 55            | 0~65535     | 0             | —    | 0x3b37                |
| B11.56                                   | Characteristic-specific parameter 56            | 0~65535     | 0             | —    | 0x3b38                |
| B11.57                                   | Characteristic-specific parameter 57            | 0~65535     | 0             | —    | 0x3b39                |
| B11.58                                   | Characteristic-specific parameter 58            | 0~65535     | 0             | —    | 0x3b3a                |
| B11.59                                   | Characteristic-specific parameter 59            | 0~65535     | 0             | —    | 0x3b3b                |
| B11.60                                   | Characteristic-specific parameter 60            | 0~65535     | 0             | —    | 0x3b3c                |
| B11.61                                   | Characteristic-specific parameter 61            | 0~65535     | 0             | —    | 0x3b3d                |
| B11.62                                   | Characteristic-specific parameter 62            | 0~65535     | 0             | —    | 0x3b3e                |
| B11.63                                   | Characteristic-specific parameter 63            | 0~65535     | 0             | —    | 0x3b3f                |
| B11.64                                   | Characteristic-specific parameter 64            | 0~65535     | 0             | —    | 0x3b40                |
| B11.65                                   | Characteristic-specific parameter 65            | 0~65535     | 0             | —    | 0x3b41                |
| B11.66                                   | Characteristic-specific parameter 66            | 0~65535     | 0             | —    | 0x3b42                |
| B11.67                                   | Characteristic-specific parameter 67            | 0~65535     | 0             | —    | 0x3b43                |
| B11.68                                   | Characteristic-specific parameter 68            | 0~65535     | 0             | —    | 0x3b44                |
| B11.69                                   | Characteristic-specific parameter 69            | 0~65535     | 0             | —    | 0x3b45                |
| B11.70                                   | Characteristic-specific parameter 70            | 0~65535     | 0             | —    | 0x3b46                |
| B11.71                                   | Characteristic-specific parameter 71            | 0~65535     | 0             | —    | 0x3b47                |
| B11.72                                   | Characteristic-specific parameter 72            | 0~65535     | 0             | —    | 0x3b48                |
| B11.73                                   | Characteristic-specific parameter 73            | 0~65535     | 0             | —    | 0x3b49                |
| B11.74                                   | Characteristic-specific parameter 74            | 0~65535     | 0             | —    | 0x3b4a                |
| B11.75                                   | Characteristic-specific parameter 75            | 0~65535     | 0             | —    | 0x3b4b                |
| B11.76                                   | Characteristic-specific parameter 76            | 0~65535     | 0             | —    | 0x3b4c                |
| B11.77                                   | Characteristic-specific parameter 77            | 0~65535     | 0             | —    | 0x3b4d                |
| B11.78                                   | Characteristic-specific parameter 78            | 0~65535     | 0             | —    | 0x3b4e                |
| B11.79                                   | Characteristic-specific parameter 79            | 0~65535     | 0             | —    | 0x3b4f                |
| B11.80                                   | Characteristic-specific parameter 80            | 0~65535     | 0             | —    | 0x3b50                |
| B11.81                                   | Characteristic-specific parameter 81            | 0~65535     | 0             | —    | 0x3b51                |
| B11.82                                   | Characteristic-specific parameter 82            | 0~65535     | 0             | —    | 0x3b52                |
| B11.83                                   | Characteristic-specific parameter 83            | 0~65535     | 0             | —    | 0x3b53                |
| B11.84                                   | Characteristic-specific parameter 84            | 0~65535     | 0             | —    | 0x3b54                |
| B11.89                                   | PM monitoring parameter 1 selection             | 0~34        | 0             | —    | 0x3b59                |
| B11.90                                   | PM monitoring parameter 2 selection             | 0~34        | 1             | —    | 0x3b5a                |
| B11.91                                   | PM monitoring parameter 3 selection             | 0~34        | 2             | —    | 0x3b5b                |
| B11.92                                   | PM monitoring parameter 4 selection             | 0~34        | 3             | —    | 0x3b5c                |
| B11.93                                   | CM and PM interactive data monitoring options 1 | 0~511       | 0             | —    | 0x3b5d                |
| B11.94                                   | CM and PM interactive data monitoring options 2 | 0~511       | 269           | —    | 0x3b5e                |
| B11.95                                   | CM and PM interactive data monitoring options 3 | 0~511       | 270           | —    | 0x3b5f                |
| B11.96                                   | CM and PM interactive data monitoring options 4 | 0~511       | 271           | —    | 0x3b60                |

| Function code                        | Name                                    | Value scope                                      | Default Value | unit | Communication address |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|---------------|------|-----------------------|
| <b>C00 group: Fieldbus adapter A</b> |                                         |                                                  |               |      |                       |
| C00.00                               | Bus adapter supporting bus type         | 0:None<br>4:PROFINET<br>5:EtherCAT               | 0             | –    | 0x4000                |
| C00.02                               | PZD output 1                            | 0:00<br>Others:Analog interconnection parameters | 0             | –    | 0x4002                |
| C00.03                               | PZD output 2                            | 0:00<br>Others:Analog interconnection parameters | 0             | –    | 0x4003                |
| C00.04                               | PZD output 3                            | 0:00<br>Others:Analog interconnection parameters | 0             | –    | 0x4004                |
| C00.05                               | PZD output 4                            | 0:00<br>Others:Analog interconnection parameters | 0             | –    | 0x4005                |
| C00.06                               | PZD output 5                            | 0:00<br>Others:Analog interconnection parameters | 0             | –    | 0x4006                |
| C00.07                               | PZD output 6                            | 0:00<br>Others:Analog interconnection parameters | 0             | –    | 0x4007                |
| C00.08                               | PZD output 7                            | 0:00<br>Others:Analog interconnection parameters | 0             | –    | 0x4008                |
| C00.09                               | PZD output 8                            | 0:00<br>Others:Analog interconnection parameters | 0             | –    | 0x4009                |
| C00.10                               | PZD output 9                            | 0:00<br>Others:Analog interconnection parameters | 0             | –    | 0x400a                |
| C00.11                               | PZD output 10                           | 0:00<br>Others:Analog interconnection parameters | 0             | –    | 0x400b                |
| C00.12                               | PZD output 11                           | 0:00<br>Others:Analog interconnection parameters | 0             | –    | 0x400c                |
| C00.13                               | PZD output 12                           | 0:00<br>Others:Analog interconnection parameters | 0             | –    | 0x400d                |
| C00.14                               | PZD output 13                           | 0:00<br>Others:Analog interconnection parameters | 0             | –    | 0x400e                |
| C00.15                               | PZD output 14                           | 0:00<br>Others:Analog interconnection parameters | 0             | –    | 0x400f                |
| C00.16                               | PZD output 15                           | 0:00<br>Others:Analog interconnection parameters | 0             | –    | 0x4010                |
| C00.17                               | PZD output 16                           | 0:00<br>Others:Analog interconnection parameters | 0             | –    | 0x4011                |
| C00.18                               | PZD output 1 communication basic value  | 0~65535                                          | 0             | –    | 0x4012                |
| C00.19                               | PZD output 2 communication basic value  | 0~65535                                          | 0             | –    | 0x4013                |
| C00.20                               | PZD output 3 communication basic value  | 0~65535                                          | 0             | –    | 0x4014                |
| C00.21                               | PZD output 4 communication basic value  | 0~65535                                          | 0             | –    | 0x4015                |
| C00.22                               | PZD output 5 communication basic value  | 0~65535                                          | 0             | –    | 0x4016                |
| C00.23                               | PZD output 6 communication basic value  | 0~65535                                          | 0             | –    | 0x4017                |
| C00.24                               | PZD output 7 communication basic value  | 0~65535                                          | 0             | –    | 0x4018                |
| C00.25                               | PZD output 8 communication basic value  | 0~65535                                          | 0             | –    | 0x4019                |
| C00.26                               | PZD output 9 communication basic value  | 0~65535                                          | 0             | –    | 0x401a                |
| C00.27                               | PZD output 10 communication basic value | 0~65535                                          | 0             | –    | 0x401b                |
| C00.28                               | PZD output 11 communication basic value | 0~65535                                          | 0             | –    | 0x401c                |
| C00.29                               | PZD output 12 communication basic value | 0~65535                                          | 0             | –    | 0x401d                |
| C00.30                               | PZD output 13 communication basic value | 0~65535                                          | 0             | –    | 0x401e                |
| C00.31                               | PZD output 14 communication basic value | 0~65535                                          | 0             | –    | 0x401f                |
| C00.32                               | PZD output 15 communication basic value | 0~65535                                          | 0             | –    | 0x4020                |
| C00.33                               | PZD output 16 communication basic value | 0~65535                                          | 0             | –    | 0x4021                |



| Function code                        | Name                                   | Value scope   | Default Value | unit | Communication address |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|------|-----------------------|
| <b>C00 group: Fieldbus adapter A</b> |                                        |               |               |      |                       |
| C00.34                               | PZD input 1 communication basic value  | 0~65535       | 0             | –    | 0x4022                |
| C00.35                               | PZD input 2 communication basic value  | 0~65535       | 0             | –    | 0x4023                |
| C00.36                               | PZD input 3 communication basic value  | 0~65535       | 0             | –    | 0x4024                |
| C00.37                               | PZD input 4 communication basic value  | 0~65535       | 0             | –    | 0x4025                |
| C00.38                               | PZD input 5 communication basic value  | 0~65535       | 0             | –    | 0x4026                |
| C00.39                               | PZD input 6 communication basic value  | 0~65535       | 0             | –    | 0x4027                |
| C00.40                               | PZD input 7 communication basic value  | 0~65535       | 0             | –    | 0x4028                |
| C00.41                               | PZD input 8 communication basic value  | 0~65535       | 0             | –    | 0x4029                |
| C00.42                               | PZD input 9 communication basic value  | 0~65535       | 0             | –    | 0x402a                |
| C00.43                               | PZD input 10 communication basic value | 0~65535       | 0             | –    | 0x402b                |
| C00.44                               | PZD input 11 communication basic value | 0~65535       | 0             | –    | 0x402c                |
| C00.45                               | PZD input 12 communication basic value | 0~65535       | 0             | –    | 0x402d                |
| C00.46                               | PZD input 13 communication basic value | 0~65535       | 0             | –    | 0x402e                |
| C00.47                               | PZD input 14 communication basic value | 0~65535       | 0             | –    | 0x402f                |
| C00.48                               | PZD input 15 communication basic value | 0~65535       | 0             | –    | 0x4030                |
| C00.49                               | PZD input 16 communication basic value | 0~65535       | 0             | –    | 0x4031                |
| C00.50                               | PZD output 1 data presentation         | 0x0000~0xFFFF | 0x0000        | –    | 0x4032                |
| C00.51                               | PZD output 2 data presentation         | 0x0000~0xFFFF | 0x0000        | –    | 0x4033                |
| C00.52                               | PZD output 3 data presentation         | 0x0000~0xFFFF | 0x0000        | –    | 0x4034                |
| C00.53                               | PZD output 4 data presentation         | 0x0000~0xFFFF | 0x0000        | –    | 0x4035                |
| C00.54                               | PZD output 5 data presentation         | 0x0000~0xFFFF | 0x0000        | –    | 0x4036                |
| C00.55                               | PZD output 6 data presentation         | 0x0000~0xFFFF | 0x0000        | –    | 0x4037                |
| C00.56                               | PZD output 7 data presentation         | 0x0000~0xFFFF | 0x0000        | –    | 0x4038                |
| C00.57                               | PZD output 8 data presentation         | 0x0000~0xFFFF | 0x0000        | –    | 0x4039                |
| C00.58                               | PZD output 9 data presentation         | 0x0000~0xFFFF | 0x0000        | –    | 0x403a                |
| C00.59                               | PZD output 10 data presentation        | 0x0000~0xFFFF | 0x0000        | –    | 0x403b                |
| C00.60                               | PZD output 11 data presentation        | 0x0000~0xFFFF | 0x0000        | –    | 0x403c                |
| C00.61                               | PZD output 12 data presentation        | 0x0000~0xFFFF | 0x0000        | –    | 0x403d                |
| C00.62                               | PZD output 13 data presentation        | 0x0000~0xFFFF | 0x0000        | –    | 0x403e                |
| C00.63                               | PZD output 14 data presentation        | 0x0000~0xFFFF | 0x0000        | –    | 0x403f                |
| C00.64                               | PZD output 15 data presentation        | 0x0000~0xFFFF | 0x0000        | –    | 0x4040                |
| C00.65                               | PZD output 16 data presentation        | 0x0000~0xFFFF | 0x0000        | –    | 0x4041                |
| C00.66                               | PZD input 1 data presentation          | 0x0000~0xFFFF | 0x0000        | –    | 0x4042                |
| C00.67                               | PZD input 2 data presentation          | 0x0000~0xFFFF | 0x0000        | –    | 0x4043                |
| C00.68                               | PZD input 3 data presentation          | 0x0000~0xFFFF | 0x0000        | –    | 0x4044                |
| C00.69                               | PZD input 4 data presentation          | 0x0000~0xFFFF | 0x0000        | –    | 0x4045                |
| C00.70                               | PZD input 5 data presentation          | 0x0000~0xFFFF | 0x0000        | –    | 0x4046                |
| C00.71                               | PZD input 6 data presentation          | 0x0000~0xFFFF | 0x0000        | –    | 0x4047                |
| C00.72                               | PZD input 7 data presentation          | 0x0000~0xFFFF | 0x0000        | –    | 0x4048                |
| C00.73                               | PZD input 8 data presentation          | 0x0000~0xFFFF | 0x0000        | –    | 0x4049                |
| C00.74                               | PZD input 9 data presentation          | 0x0000~0xFFFF | 0x0000        | –    | 0x404a                |
| C00.75                               | PZD input 10 data presentation         | 0x0000~0xFFFF | 0x0000        | –    | 0x404b                |
| C00.76                               | PZD input 11 data presentation         | 0x0000~0xFFFF | 0x0000        | –    | 0x404c                |
| C00.77                               | PZD input 12 data presentation         | 0x0000~0xFFFF | 0x0000        | –    | 0x404d                |
| C00.78                               | PZD input 13 data presentation         | 0x0000~0xFFFF | 0x0000        | –    | 0x404e                |
| C00.79                               | PZD input 14 data presentation         | 0x0000~0xFFFF | 0x0000        | –    | 0x404f                |
| C00.80                               | PZD input 15 data presentation         | 0x0000~0xFFFF | 0x0000        | –    | 0x4050                |
| C00.81                               | PZD input 16 data presentation         | 0x0000~0xFFFF | 0x0000        | –    | 0x4051                |

| Function code                                    | Name                                                            | Value scope                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Default Value | unit | Communication address |
|--------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|------|-----------------------|
| <b>C05 Group:PROFINET communication settings</b> |                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |               |      |                       |
| C05.00                                           | Set telegram type                                               | 0:Invalid telegram<br>1:Standard telegram1, PZD-2/2<br>2:Standard telegram7, PZD-2/6<br>3:Standard telegram9, PZD-4/4<br>4:SIEMENS telegram 111, PZD-12/12<br>5:SIEMENS telegram 352, PZD-6/6                                                                                                             | 1             | -    | 0x4500                |
| C05.01                                           | Communication status                                            | 0:No communication established<br>1:AR established<br>2:Process data communication<br>3:Burning<br>4:The telegram type does not match<br>5:Received data verification failed<br>6:Send data verification failed<br>7:Communication loss<br>8:AR establish error<br>9:Restoring factory setting parameters | 0             | -    | 0x4501                |
| C05.38                                           | Actual IP address 1                                             | 0~255                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 0             | -    | 0x4526                |
| C05.39                                           | Actual IP address 2                                             | 0~255                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 0             | -    | 0x4527                |
| C05.40                                           | Actual IP address 3                                             | 0~255                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 0             | -    | 0x4528                |
| C05.41                                           | Actual IP address 4                                             | 0~255                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 0             | -    | 0x4529                |
| C05.42                                           | Actual subnet mask 1                                            | 0~255                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 0             | -    | 0x452a                |
| C05.43                                           | Actual subnet mask 2                                            | 0~255                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 0             | -    | 0x452b                |
| C05.44                                           | Actual subnet mask 3                                            | 0~255                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 0             | -    | 0x452c                |
| C05.45                                           | Actual subnet mask 4                                            | 0~255                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 0             | -    | 0x452d                |
| C05.46                                           | Actual gateway address 1                                        | 0~255                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 0             | -    | 0x452e                |
| C05.47                                           | Actual gateway address 2                                        | 0~255                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 0             | -    | 0x452f                |
| C05.48                                           | Actual gateway address 3                                        | 0~255                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 0             | -    | 0x4530                |
| C05.49                                           | Actual gateway address 4                                        | 0~255                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 0             | -    | 0x4531                |
| C05.50                                           | Actual MAC address 1                                            | 0x0000~0xFFFF                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 0x0000        | -    | 0x4532                |
| C05.51                                           | Actual MAC address 2                                            | 0x0000~0xFFFF                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 0x0000        | -    | 0x4533                |
| C05.52                                           | Actual MAC address 3                                            | 0x0000~0xFFFF                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 0x0000        | -    | 0x4534                |
| <b>C06 group:EtherCAT communication settings</b> |                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |               |      |                       |
| C06.00                                           | EtherCAD Slave site name                                        | 0~65535                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 0             | -    | 0x4600                |
| C06.01                                           | EtherCAD Slave site alias                                       | 0~65535                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 0             | -    | 0x4601                |
| C06.02                                           | EtherCAD Synchronization interrupt loss allowed number of times | 4~20                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 4             | -    | 0x4602                |
| C06.03                                           | EtherCAD synchronization detection mechanism                    | 0:NO enable<br>1:enable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 0             | -    | 0x4603                |

| Function code                                   | Name                          | Value scope                                                                                                                                                       | Default Value | unit | Communication address |
|-------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|------|-----------------------|
| <b>C08 group: BENBUS communication settings</b> |                               |                                                                                                                                                                   |               |      |                       |
| C08.00                                          | DriveLink function            | 0:Close<br>1:Enable                                                                                                                                               | 0             | –    | 0x4800                |
| C08.03                                          | DriveLink node address        | 1~8                                                                                                                                                               | 1             | –    | 0x4803                |
| C08.12                                          | Sending cycle                 | 2~65535                                                                                                                                                           | 2             | ms   | 0x480c                |
| C08.14                                          | Send data 1                   | 0:Invalid<br>other:Analog interconnection parameters                                                                                                              | 0             | –    | 0x480e                |
| C08.15                                          | Send data 1 scale factor      | –600.0~600.0                                                                                                                                                      | 100           | %    | 0x480f                |
| C08.16                                          | Send data 2                   | 0:Invalid<br>other:Analog interconnection parameters                                                                                                              | 0             | –    | 0x4810                |
| C08.17                                          | Send data 2 scale factor      | –600.0~600.0                                                                                                                                                      | 100           | %    | 0x4811                |
| C08.18                                          | Send data 3                   | 0:Invalid<br>other:Analog interconnection parameters                                                                                                              | 0             | –    | 0x4812                |
| C08.19                                          | Send data 3 scale factor      | –600.0~600.0                                                                                                                                                      | 100           | %    | 0x4813                |
| C08.20                                          | Send data 4                   | 0:Invalid<br>other:Analog interconnection parameters                                                                                                              | 0             | –    | 0x4814                |
| C08.21                                          | Send data 4 scale factor      | –600.0~600.0                                                                                                                                                      | 100           | %    | 0x4815                |
| C08.22                                          | Send data 5                   | 0:Invalid<br>other:Analog interconnection parameters                                                                                                              | 0             | –    | 0x4816                |
| C08.23                                          | Send data 5 scale factor      | –600.0~600.0                                                                                                                                                      | 100           | %    | 0x4817                |
| C08.24                                          | Send data 6                   | 0:Invalid<br>other:Analog interconnection parameters                                                                                                              | 0             | –    | 0x4818                |
| C08.25                                          | Send data 6 scale factor      | –600.0~600.0                                                                                                                                                      | 100           | %    | 0x4819                |
| C08.26                                          | Send data 7                   | 0:Invalid<br>other:Analog interconnection parameters                                                                                                              | 0             | –    | 0x481a                |
| C08.27                                          | Send data 7 scale factor      | –600.0~600.0                                                                                                                                                      | 100           | %    | 0x481b                |
| C08.28                                          | Send data 8                   | 0:Invalid<br>other:Analog interconnection parameters                                                                                                              | 0             | –    | 0x481c                |
| C08.29                                          | Send data 8 scale factor      | –600.0~600.0                                                                                                                                                      | 100           | %    | 0x481d                |
| C08.31                                          | Receive data timeout setting  | 0.00~655.35                                                                                                                                                       | 2             | s    | 0x481f                |
| C08.32                                          | Receive data 1 node selection | 0: Invalid<br>1:1 node<br>2:2 node<br>3:3 node<br>4:4 node<br>5:5 node<br>6:6 node<br>7:7 node<br>8:8 node                                                        | 0             | –    | 0x4820                |
| C08.33                                          | Receive data 1 data selection | 0:the first data<br>1:the second data<br>2:the third data<br>3:the fourth data<br>4:the fifth data<br>5:the sixth data<br>6:the seventh data<br>7:the Eighth data | 0             | –    | 0x4821                |
| C08.34                                          | Receive data 1 scale factor   | –600.0~600.0                                                                                                                                                      | 100           | %    | 0x4822                |
| C08.35                                          | Receive data 2 node selection | 0~8                                                                                                                                                               | 0             | –    | 0x4823                |
| C08.36                                          | Receive data 2 data selection | 0~7                                                                                                                                                               | 0             | –    | 0x4824                |
| C08.37                                          | Receive data 2 scale factor   | –600.0~600.0                                                                                                                                                      | 100           | %    | 0x4825                |
| C08.38                                          | Receive data 3 node selection | 0~8                                                                                                                                                               | 0             | –    | 0x4826                |

| Function code                                       | Name                                       | Value scope                                               | Default Value | unit | Communication address |
|-----------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|---------------|------|-----------------------|
| <b>C08 group: BENBUS communication settings</b>     |                                            |                                                           |               |      |                       |
| C08.39                                              | Receive data 3 data selection              | 0~7                                                       | 0             | —    | 0x4827                |
| C08.40                                              | Receive data 3 scale factor                | −600.0~600.0                                              | 100           | %    | 0x4828                |
| C08.41                                              | Receive data 4 node selection              | 0~8                                                       | 0             | —    | 0x4829                |
| C08.42                                              | Receive data 4 data selection              | 0~7                                                       | 0             | —    | 0x482a                |
| C08.43                                              | Receive data 4 scale factor                | −600.0~600.0                                              | 100           | %    | 0x482b                |
| C08.44                                              | Receive data 5 node selection              | 0~8                                                       | 0             | —    | 0x482c                |
| C08.45                                              | Receive data 5 data selection              | 0~7                                                       | 0             | —    | 0x482d                |
| C08.46                                              | Receive data 5 scale factor                | −600.0~600.0                                              | 100           | %    | 0x482e                |
| C08.47                                              | Receive data 6 node selection              | 0~8                                                       | 0             | —    | 0x482f                |
| C08.48                                              | Receive data 6 data selection              | 0~7                                                       | 0             | —    | 0x4830                |
| C08.49                                              | Receive data 6 scale factor                | −600.0~600.0                                              | 100           | %    | 0x4831                |
| C08.50                                              | Receive data 7 node selection              | 0~8                                                       | 0             | —    | 0x4832                |
| C08.51                                              | Receive data 7 data selection              | 0~7                                                       | 0             | —    | 0x4833                |
| C08.52                                              | Receive data 7 scale factor                | −600.0~600.0                                              | 100           | %    | 0x4834                |
| C08.53                                              | Receive data 8 node selection              | 0~8                                                       | 0             | —    | 0x4835                |
| C08.54                                              | Receive data 8 data selection              | 0~7                                                       | 0             | —    | 0x4836                |
| C08.55                                              | Receive data 8 scale factor                | −600.0~600.0                                              | 100           | %    | 0x4837                |
| <b>D00 group: motor 0 basic parameters</b>          |                                            |                                                           |               |      |                       |
| D00.00                                              | Motor type selection                       | 0:Induction motor<br>1:Permanent magnet synchronous motor | 0             | —    | 0x5000                |
| D00.01                                              | Motor rated power                          | 0.00~655.35                                               | 2.2           | kW   | 0x5001                |
| D00.02                                              | Motor rated voltage                        | 0~1500                                                    | 380           | V    | 0x5002                |
| D00.03                                              | Motor rated current                        | 0.00~655.35                                               | 5.1           | A    | 0x5003                |
| D00.04                                              | Motor rated frequency                      | 0.0~600.00                                                | 50            | Hz   | 0x5004                |
| D00.05                                              | Motor rated speed                          | 0~65535                                                   | 1400          | rpm  | 0x5005                |
| D00.06                                              | Motor maximum speed                        | 0.0~600.0                                                 | 100           | %    | 0x5006                |
| D00.07                                              | Motor minimum speed                        | 0.0~600.0                                                 | 0             | %    | 0x5007                |
| D00.08                                              | Motor maximum current                      | 0.0~600.0                                                 | 100           | %    | 0x5008                |
| D00.09                                              | Number of pole pairs                       | 1~64                                                      | 2             | —    | 0x5009                |
| D00.10                                              | Motor rated torque                         | 0.01~655.35                                               | 0.01          | N.m  | 0x500a                |
| D00.11                                              | Motor minimum torque                       | 0.01~655.35                                               | 0.1           | N.m  | 0x500b                |
| D00.16                                              | Motor control method                       | 0:VF<br>1:SVC<br>2:FVC                                    | 0             | —    | 0x5010                |
| <b>D01 group: motor 0 identification parameters</b> |                                            |                                                           |               |      |                       |
| D01.00                                              | Asynchronous motor stator resistance       | 0.000~65.535                                              | 3.248         | Ω    | 0x5100                |
| D01.01                                              | Asynchronous motor rotor resistance        | 0.000~65.535                                              | 2.923         | Ω    | 0x5101                |
| D01.02                                              | Asynchronous motor leakage inductance      | 0.00~655.35                                               | 12.13         | mH   | 0x5102                |
| D01.03                                              | Asynchronous motor mutual inductance       | 0.0~6553.5                                                | 228.1         | mH   | 0x5103                |
| D01.04                                              | Asynchronous motor no-load current         | 0.00~655.35                                               | 3.06          | A    | 0x5104                |
| D01.10                                              | Synchronous motor stator resistance        | 0.000~65.535                                              | 1.667         | Ω    | 0x510a                |
| D01.11                                              | Synchronous motor Q axis inductance Lq     | 0.00~655.35                                               | 2             | mH   | 0x510b                |
| D01.12                                              | Synchronous motor D axis inductance Ld     | 0.00~655.35                                               | 2             | mH   | 0x510c                |
| D01.13                                              | Synchronous motor back Electromotive force | 0~1000                                                    | 261           | V    | 0x510d                |

| Function code                                       | Name                                       | Value scope                                                                                                                   | Default Value | unit | Communication address |
|-----------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|------|-----------------------|
| <b>D02 group: motor 0 encoder parameters</b>        |                                            |                                                                                                                               |               |      |                       |
| D02.00                                              | Encoder type                               | 0:Invalid type<br>1:Normal ABZ encoder(DB15)<br>4:BISS–CCommunication encoder (1222 )<br>5:RS485 Communication encoder (1623) | 0             | –    | 0x5200                |
| D02.01                                              | Input AB phase sequence                    | 0:Forward<br>1:Reverse                                                                                                        | 0             | –    | 0x5201                |
| D02.04                                              | Incremental encoder lines                  | 0~65535                                                                                                                       | 2500          | –    | 0x5204                |
| D02.10                                              | Encoder zero position angle                | 0.0~359.9                                                                                                                     | 0             | °    | 0x520a                |
| D02.17                                              | Encoder power selection                    | 0:5V<br>1:24V                                                                                                                 | 0             | –    | 0x5211                |
| <b>D03 group: motor 1 basic parameters</b>          |                                            |                                                                                                                               |               |      |                       |
| D03.00                                              | Motor type selection                       | 0:Induction motor<br>1:Permanent magnet synchronous motor                                                                     | 0             | –    | 0x5300                |
| D03.01                                              | Motor rated power                          | 0.00~655.35                                                                                                                   | 2.2           | kW   | 0x5301                |
| D03.02                                              | Motor rated voltage                        | 0~1500                                                                                                                        | 380           | V    | 0x5302                |
| D03.03                                              | Motor rated current                        | 0.00~655.35                                                                                                                   | 5.1           | A    | 0x5303                |
| D03.04                                              | Motor rated frequency                      | 0.0~600.00                                                                                                                    | 50            | Hz   | 0x5304                |
| D03.05                                              | Motor rated speed                          | 0~65535                                                                                                                       | 1400          | rpm  | 0x5305                |
| D03.06                                              | Motor maximum speed                        | 0.0~600.0                                                                                                                     | 100           | %    | 0x5306                |
| D03.07                                              | Motor minimum speed                        | 0.0~600.0                                                                                                                     | 0             | %    | 0x5307                |
| D03.08                                              | Motor maximum current                      | 0.0~600.0                                                                                                                     | 100           | %    | 0x5308                |
| D03.09                                              | Number of pole pairs                       | 1~64                                                                                                                          | 2             | –    | 0x5309                |
| D03.10                                              | Motor rated torque                         | 0.01~655.35                                                                                                                   | 0.01          | N.m  | 0x530a                |
| D03.11                                              | Motor maximum torque                       | 0.01~655.35                                                                                                                   | 0.1           | N.m  | 0x530b                |
| D03.16                                              | Motor control method                       | 0:VF<br>1:SVC<br>2:FVC                                                                                                        | 0             | –    | 0x5310                |
| <b>D04 group: motor 1 identification parameters</b> |                                            |                                                                                                                               |               |      |                       |
| D04.00                                              | Asynchronous motor stator resistance       | 0.000~65.535                                                                                                                  | 3.248         | Ω    | 0x5400                |
| D04.01                                              | Asynchronous motor rotor resistance        | 0.000~65.535                                                                                                                  | 2.923         | Ω    | 0x5401                |
| D04.02                                              | Asynchronous motor leakage inductance      | 0.00~655.35                                                                                                                   | 12.13         | mH   | 0x5402                |
| D04.03                                              | Asynchronous motor mutual inductance       | 0.0~6553.5                                                                                                                    | 228.1         | mH   | 0x5403                |
| D04.04                                              | Asynchronous motor no-load current         | 0.00~655.35                                                                                                                   | 3.06          | A    | 0x5404                |
| D04.10                                              | Synchronous motor stator resistance        | 0.000~65.535                                                                                                                  | 1.667         | Ω    | 0x540a                |
| D04.11                                              | Synchronous motor Q axis inductance Lq     | 0.00~655.35                                                                                                                   | 2             | mH   | 0x540b                |
| D04.12                                              | Synchronous motor D axis inductance Ld     | 0.00~655.35                                                                                                                   | 2             | mH   | 0x540c                |
| D04.13                                              | Synchronous motor back Electromotive force | 0~1000                                                                                                                        | 261           | V    | 0x540d                |
| <b>D05 group: motor 1 encoder parameters</b>        |                                            |                                                                                                                               |               |      |                       |
| D05.00                                              | Encoder type                               | 0:Invalid type<br>1:Normal ABZ encoder(DB15)<br>4:BISS–CCommunication encoder (1222 )<br>5:RS485 Communication encoder (1623) | 0             | –    | 0x5500                |
| D05.01                                              | Input AB phase sequence                    | 0:Forward<br>1:Reverse                                                                                                        | 0             | –    | 0x5501                |
| D05.04                                              | Incremental encoder lines                  | 0~65535                                                                                                                       | 2500          | –    | 0x5504                |
| D05.10                                              | Encoder zero position angle                | 0.0~359.9                                                                                                                     | 0             | °    | 0x550a                |
| D05.17                                              | Encoder power selection                    | 0:5V<br>1:24V                                                                                                                 | 0             | –    | 0x5511                |

| Function code                                       | Name                                       | Value scope                                                                                                                  | Default Value | unit | Communication address |
|-----------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|------|-----------------------|
| <b>D06 group: motor 2 basic parameters</b>          |                                            |                                                                                                                              |               |      |                       |
| D06.00                                              | Motor type selection                       | 0:Induction motor<br>1:Permanent magnet synchronous motor                                                                    | 0             | –    | 0x5600                |
| D06.01                                              | Motor rated power                          | 0.00~655.35                                                                                                                  | 2.2           | kW   | 0x5601                |
| D06.02                                              | Motor rated voltage                        | 0~1500                                                                                                                       | 380           | V    | 0x5602                |
| D06.03                                              | Motor rated current                        | 0.00~655.35                                                                                                                  | 5.1           | A    | 0x5603                |
| D06.04                                              | Motor rated frequency                      | 0.0~600.00                                                                                                                   | 50            | Hz   | 0x5604                |
| D06.05                                              | Motor rated speed                          | 0~65535                                                                                                                      | 1400          | rpm  | 0x5605                |
| D06.06                                              | Motor maximum speed                        | 0.0~600.0                                                                                                                    | 100           | %    | 0x5606                |
| D06.07                                              | Motor minimum speed                        | 0.0~600.0                                                                                                                    | 0             | %    | 0x5607                |
| D06.08                                              | Motor maximum current                      | 0.0~600.0                                                                                                                    | 100           | %    | 0x5608                |
| D06.09                                              | Number of pole pairs                       | 1~64                                                                                                                         | 2             | –    | 0x5609                |
| D06.10                                              | Motor rated torque                         | 0.01~655.35                                                                                                                  | 0.01          | N.m  | 0x560a                |
| D06.11                                              | motor maximum torque                       | 0.01~655.35                                                                                                                  | 0.1           | N.m  | 0x560b                |
| D06.16                                              | Motor control method                       | 0:VF<br>1:SVC<br>2:FVC                                                                                                       | 0             | –    | 0x5610                |
| <b>D07 group: motor 2 identification parameters</b> |                                            |                                                                                                                              |               |      |                       |
| D07.00                                              | Asynchronous motor stator resistance       | 0.000~65.535                                                                                                                 | 3.248         | Ω    | 0x5700                |
| D07.01                                              | Asynchronous motor rotor resistance        | 0.000~65.535                                                                                                                 | 2.923         | Ω    | 0x5701                |
| D07.02                                              | Asynchronous motor leakage inductance      | 0.00~655.35                                                                                                                  | 12.13         | mH   | 0x5702                |
| D07.03                                              | Asynchronous motor mutual inductance       | 0.0~6553.5                                                                                                                   | 228.1         | mH   | 0x5703                |
| D07.04                                              | Asynchronous motor no-load current         | 0.00~655.35                                                                                                                  | 3.06          | A    | 0x5704                |
| D07.10                                              | Synchronous motor stator resistance        | 0.000~65.535                                                                                                                 | 1.667         | Ω    | 0x570a                |
| D07.11                                              | Synchronous motor Q axis inductance Lq     | 0.00~655.35                                                                                                                  | 2             | mH   | 0x570b                |
| D07.12                                              | Synchronous motor D axis inductance Lq     | 0.00~655.35                                                                                                                  | 2             | mH   | 0x570c                |
| D07.13                                              | Synchronous motor back Electromotive force | 0~1000                                                                                                                       | 261           | V    | 0x570d                |
| <b>D08 group: motor 2 encoder parameters</b>        |                                            |                                                                                                                              |               |      |                       |
| D08.00                                              | Encoder type                               | 0:Invalid type<br>1:Normal ABZ encoder(DB15)<br>4:BISS—CCommunication encoder (1222)<br>5:RS485 Communication encoder (1623) | 0             | –    | 0x5800                |
| D08.01                                              | Input AB phase sequence                    | 0:Forward<br>1:Reverse                                                                                                       | 0             | –    | 0x5801                |
| D08.04                                              | Incremental encoder lines                  | 0~65535                                                                                                                      | 2500          | –    | 0x5804                |
| D08.10                                              | Encoder zero position angle                | 0.0~359.9                                                                                                                    | 0             | °    | 0x580a                |
| D08.17                                              | Encoder power selection                    | 0:5V<br>1:24V                                                                                                                | 0             | –    | 0x5811                |

| Function code                                       | Name                                       | Value scope                                                                                                                  | Default Value | unit | Communication address |
|-----------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|------|-----------------------|
| <b>D09 group: motor 3 basic parameters</b>          |                                            |                                                                                                                              |               |      |                       |
| D09.00                                              | Motor type selection                       | 0:Induction motor<br>1:Permanent magnet synchronous motor                                                                    | 0             | –    | 0x5900                |
| D09.01                                              | Motor rated power                          | 0.00~655.35                                                                                                                  | 2.2           | kW   | 0x5901                |
| D09.02                                              | Motor rated voltage                        | 0~1500                                                                                                                       | 380           | V    | 0x5902                |
| D09.03                                              | Motor rated current                        | 0.00~655.35                                                                                                                  | 5.1           | A    | 0x5903                |
| D09.04                                              | Motor rated frequency                      | 0.0~600.00                                                                                                                   | 50            | Hz   | 0x5904                |
| D09.05                                              | Motor rated speed                          | 0~65535                                                                                                                      | 1400          | rpm  | 0x5905                |
| D09.06                                              | Motor maximum speed                        | 0.0~600.0                                                                                                                    | 100           | %    | 0x5906                |
| D09.07                                              | Motor minimum speed                        | 0.0~600.0                                                                                                                    | 0             | %    | 0x5907                |
| D09.08                                              | Motor maximum current                      | 0.0~600.0                                                                                                                    | 100           | %    | 0x5908                |
| D09.09                                              | Number of pole pairs                       | 1~64                                                                                                                         | 2             | –    | 0x5909                |
| D09.10                                              | Motor rated torque                         | 0.01~655.35                                                                                                                  | 0.01          | N.m  | 0x590a                |
| D09.11                                              | motor maximum torque                       | 0.01~655.35                                                                                                                  | 0.1           | N.m  | 0x590b                |
| D09.16                                              | Motor control method                       | 0:VF<br>1:SVC<br>2:FVC                                                                                                       | 0             | –    | 0x5910                |
| <b>D10 group: motor 3 identification parameters</b> |                                            |                                                                                                                              |               |      |                       |
| D10.00                                              | Asynchronous motor stator resistance       | 0.000~65.535                                                                                                                 | 3.248         | Ω    | 0x5a00                |
| D10.01                                              | Asynchronous motor rotor resistance        | 0.000~65.535                                                                                                                 | 2.923         | Ω    | 0x5a01                |
| D10.02                                              | Asynchronous motor leakage inductance      | 0.00~655.35                                                                                                                  | 12.13         | mH   | 0x5a02                |
| D10.03                                              | Asynchronous motor mutual inductance       | 0.0~6553.5                                                                                                                   | 228.1         | mH   | 0x5a03                |
| D10.04                                              | Asynchronous motor no-load current         | 0.00~655.35                                                                                                                  | 3.06          | A    | 0x5a04                |
| D10.10                                              | Synchronous motor stator resistance        | 0.000~65.535                                                                                                                 | 1.667         | Ω    | 0x5a0a                |
| D10.11                                              | Synchronous motor Q axis inductance Lq     | 0.00~655.35                                                                                                                  | 2             | mH   | 0x5a0b                |
| D10.12                                              | Synchronous motor D axis inductance Lq     | 0.00~655.35                                                                                                                  | 2             | mH   | 0x5a0c                |
| D10.13                                              | Synchronous motor back Electromotive force | 0~1000                                                                                                                       | 261           | V    | 0x5a0d                |
| <b>D11 group: motor 3 encoder parameters</b>        |                                            |                                                                                                                              |               |      |                       |
| D11.00                                              | Encoder type                               | 0:Invalid type<br>1:Normal ABZ encoder(DB15)<br>4:BISS–CCommunication encoder (1222)<br>5:RS485 Communication encoder (1623) | 0             | –    | 0x5b00                |
| D11.01                                              | Input AB phase sequence                    | 0:Forward<br>1:Reverse                                                                                                       | 0             | –    | 0x5b01                |
| D11.04                                              | Incremental encoder lines                  | 0~65535                                                                                                                      | 2500          | –    | 0x5b04                |
| D11.10                                              | Encoder zero position angle                | 0.0~359.9                                                                                                                    | 0             | °    | 0x5b0a                |
| D11.17                                              | Encoder power selection                    | 0:5V<br>1:24V                                                                                                                | 0             | –    | 0x5b11                |

| Function code                    | Name                                         | Value scope                                                                                                                                                  | Default Value | unit | Communication address |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|------|-----------------------|
| <b>E00 group: fault handling</b> |                                              |                                                                                                                                                              |               |      |                       |
| E00.00                           | External fault 1 source                      | 0:Ineffective<br>1:Reserve<br>2:DI0<br>3:DI1<br>4:DI2<br>5:DI3<br>6:DI4<br>7:DI5<br>8:DI6<br>9:DI7<br>10:Reserve<br>Others:Binary interconnection parameters | 0             | –    | 0x6000                |
| E00.01                           | External fault 2 source                      |                                                                                                                                                              | 0             | –    | 0x6001                |
| E00.02                           | External warning 1 source                    |                                                                                                                                                              | 0             | –    | 0x6002                |
| E00.03                           | External warning 2 source                    |                                                                                                                                                              | 0             | –    | 0x6003                |
| E00.03                           | External warning                             |                                                                                                                                                              | 0             | –    | 0x6003                |
| E00.10                           | Automatic fault reset function               | 0:Ineffective<br>1:Effective                                                                                                                                 | 0             | –    | 0x600a                |
| E00.11                           | reset time of failure reset number           | 0.0~3600.0                                                                                                                                                   | 180           | s    | 0x600b                |
| E00.12                           | Failure reset interval                       | 0.0~600.0                                                                                                                                                    | 30            | s    | 0x600c                |
| E00.13                           | Fault reset times                            | 0~5                                                                                                                                                          | 5             | –    | 0x600d                |
| E00.14                           | Non–resetable exception code 1               | 0~51                                                                                                                                                         | 0             | –    | 0x600e                |
| E00.15                           | Non–resetable exception code 2               | 0~51                                                                                                                                                         | 0             | –    | 0x600f                |
| E00.16                           | Non–resetable exception code 3               | 0~51                                                                                                                                                         | 0             | –    | 0x6010                |
| E00.23                           | Restart after automatic reset                | 0:Ineffective<br>1:Effective                                                                                                                                 | 0             | –    | 0x6017                |
| E00.24                           | Source of exception allowed to restart       | 0:Specified exception code allows restart<br>1:Specified exception code does not allow restart                                                               | 0             | –    | 0x6018                |
| E00.25                           | Specified exception code 1                   | 0~51                                                                                                                                                         | 0             | –    | 0x6019                |
| E00.26                           | Specified exception code 2                   | 0~51                                                                                                                                                         | 0             | –    | 0x601a                |
| E00.27                           | Specified exception code 3                   | 0~51                                                                                                                                                         | 0             | –    | 0x601b                |
| E00.28                           | Specified exception code 4                   | 0~51                                                                                                                                                         | 0             | –    | 0x601c                |
| E00.29                           | Specified exception code 5                   | 0~51                                                                                                                                                         | 0             | –    | 0x601d                |
| E00.36                           | Exception level modification exception code1 | 0~51                                                                                                                                                         | 0             | –    | 0x6024                |
| E00.37                           | Exception level of exception code1           | 0:Free stop<br>1:Emergency stop<br>2:Stop mode shutdown<br>3:warning<br>4:No exception handling                                                              | 0             | –    | 0x6025                |
| E00.38                           | Exception level modification exception code2 | 0~51                                                                                                                                                         | 0             | –    | 0x6026                |
| E00.39                           | Exception level of exception code2           | 0:Free stop<br>1:Emergency stop<br>2:Stop mode shutdown<br>3:warning<br>4:No exception handling                                                              | 0             | –    | 0x6027                |
| E00.40                           | Exception level modification exception code3 | 0~51                                                                                                                                                         | 0             | –    | 0x6028                |
| E00.41                           | Exception level of exception code3           | 0:Free stop<br>1:Emergency stop<br>2:Stop mode shutdown<br>3:warning<br>4:No exception handling                                                              | 0             | –    | 0x6029                |
| E00.42                           | Exception level modification exception code4 | 0~51                                                                                                                                                         | 0             | –    | 0x602a                |



| Function code                    | Name                                          | Value scope                                                                                     | Default Value | unit | Communication address |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|------|-----------------------|
| <b>E00 group: fault handling</b> |                                               |                                                                                                 |               |      |                       |
| E00.43                           | Exception level of exception code4            | 0:Free stop<br>1:Emergency stop<br>2:Stop mode shutdown<br>3:warning<br>4:No exception handling | 0             | –    | 0x602b                |
| E00.44                           | Exception level modification exception code5  | 0~51                                                                                            | 0             | –    | 0x602c                |
| E00.45                           | Exception level of exception code5            | 0:Free stop<br>1:Emergency stop<br>2:Stop mode shutdown<br>3:warning<br>4:No exception handling | 0             | –    | 0x602d                |
| E00.46                           | Exception level modification exception code6  | 0~51                                                                                            | 0             | –    | 0x602e                |
| E00.47                           | Exception level of exception code6            | 0:Free stop<br>1:Emergency stop<br>2:Stop mode shutdown<br>3:warning<br>4:No exception handling | 0             | –    | 0x602f                |
| E00.48                           | Exception level modification exception code7  | 0~51                                                                                            | 0             | –    | 0x6030                |
| E00.49                           | Exception level of exception code7            | 0:Free stop<br>1:Emergency stop<br>2:Stop mode shutdown<br>3:warning<br>4:No exception handling | 0             | –    | 0x6031                |
| E00.50                           | Exception level modification exception code8  | 0~51                                                                                            | 0             | –    | 0x6032                |
| E00.51                           | Exception level of exception code8            | 0:Free stop<br>1:Emergency stop<br>2:Stop mode shutdown<br>3:warning<br>4:No exception handling | 0             | –    | 0x6033                |
| E00.52                           | Exception level modification exception code9  | 0~51                                                                                            | 0             | –    | 0x6034                |
| E00.53                           | Exception level of exception code9            | 0:Free stop<br>1:Emergency stop<br>2:Stop mode shutdown<br>3:warning<br>4:No exception handling | 0             | –    | 0x6035                |
| E00.54                           | Exception level modification exception code10 | 0~51                                                                                            | 0             | –    | 0x6036                |
| E00.55                           | Exception level of exception code10           | 0:Free stop<br>1:Emergency stop<br>2:Stop mode shutdown<br>3:warning<br>4:No exception handling | 0             | –    | 0x6037                |

| Function code                                           | Name                  | Value scope    | Default Value | unit | Communication address |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------|------|-----------------------|
| <b>E01 group: Latest fault and fault data records</b>   |                       |                |               |      |                       |
| E01.00                                                  | Fault code 1          | 0~51           | 0             | —    | 0x6100                |
| E01.01                                                  | Fault code 1 subcode  | 1~16           | 0             | —    | 0x6101                |
| E01.02                                                  | Fault code 2          | 0~51           | 0             | —    | 0x6102                |
| E01.03                                                  | Fault code 2 subcode  | 1~16           | 0             | —    | 0x6103                |
| E01.04                                                  | Fault code 3          | 0~51           | 0             | —    | 0x6104                |
| E01.05                                                  | Fault code 3 subcode  | 1~16           | 0             | —    | 0x6105                |
| E01.06                                                  | Fault code 4          | 0~51           | 0             | —    | 0x6106                |
| E01.07                                                  | Fault code 4 subcode  | 1~16           | 0             | —    | 0x6107                |
| E01.08                                                  | Fault code 5          | 0~51           | 0             | —    | 0x6108                |
| E01.09                                                  | Fault code 5 subcode  | 1~16           | 0             | —    | 0x6109                |
| E01.10                                                  | Fault code 6          | 0~51           | 0             | —    | 0x610a                |
| E01.11                                                  | Fault code 6 subcode  | 1~16           | 0             | —    | 0x610b                |
| E01.12                                                  | Fault speed           | ~300.00~300.00 | 0             | Hz   | 0x610c                |
| E01.13                                                  | Fault current         | 0.0~6553.5     | 0             | A    | 0x610d                |
| E01.14                                                  | Fault DC-link voltage | 0.0~800.0      | 0             | V    | 0x610e                |
| E01.15                                                  | Fault output torque   | ~300.0~300.0   | 0             | %    | 0x610f                |
| E01.16                                                  | Fault control word 1  | 0x0000~0xFFFF  | 0x0000        | —    | 0x6110                |
| E01.17                                                  | Fault control word 2  | 0x0000~0xFFFF  | 0x0000        | —    | 0x6111                |
| E01.18                                                  | Fault state word 1    | 0x0000~0xFFFF  | 0x0000        | —    | 0x6112                |
| E01.19                                                  | Fault state word 2    | 0x0000~0xFFFF  | 0x0000        | —    | 0x6113                |
| E01.20                                                  | Fault state machine   | 0~29           | 0             | —    | 0x6114                |
| E01.21                                                  | Fault temperature     | 0~300          | 0             | °C   | 0x6115                |
| E01.22                                                  | Fault output voltage  | 0~6553.5       | 0             | V    | 0x6116                |
| E01.23                                                  | Fault PM state word   | 0x0000~0xFFFF  | 0x0000        | °C   | 0x6117                |
| <b>E02 group: Previous fault and fault data records</b> |                       |                |               |      |                       |
| E02.00                                                  | Fault code 1          | 0~51           | 0             | —    | 0x6200                |
| E02.01                                                  | Fault code 1 subcode  | 1~16           | 0             | —    | 0x6201                |
| E02.02                                                  | Fault code 2          | 0~51           | 0             | —    | 0x6202                |
| E02.03                                                  | Fault code 2 subcode  | 1~16           | 0             | —    | 0x6203                |
| E02.04                                                  | Fault code 3          | 0~51           | 0             | —    | 0x6204                |
| E02.05                                                  | Fault code 3 subcode  | 1~16           | 0             | —    | 0x6205                |
| E02.06                                                  | Fault code 4          | 0~51           | 0             | —    | 0x6206                |
| E02.07                                                  | Fault code 4 subcode  | 1~16           | 0             | —    | 0x6207                |
| E02.08                                                  | Fault code 5          | 0~51           | 0             | —    | 0x6208                |
| E02.09                                                  | Fault code 5 subcode  | 1~16           | 0             | —    | 0x6209                |
| E02.10                                                  | Fault code 6          | 0~51           | 0             | —    | 0x620a                |
| E02.11                                                  | Fault code 6 subcode  | 1~16           | 0             | —    | 0x620b                |
| E02.12                                                  | Fault speed           | ~300.00~300.00 | 0             | Hz   | 0x620c                |
| E02.13                                                  | Fault current         | 0.0~6553.5     | 0             | A    | 0x620d                |
| E02.14                                                  | Fault DC-link voltage | 0.0~800.0      | 0             | V    | 0x620e                |
| E02.15                                                  | Fault output torque   | ~300.0~300.0   | 0             | %    | 0x620f                |
| E02.16                                                  | Fault control word1   | 0x0000~0xFFFF  | 0x00          | —    | 0x6210                |
| E02.17                                                  | Fault control word2   | 0x0000~0xFFFF  | 0x00          | —    | 0x6211                |
| E02.18                                                  | Fault state word1     | 0x0000~0xFFFF  | 0x00          | —    | 0x6212                |
| E02.19                                                  | Fault state word2     | 0x0000~0xFFFF  | 0x00          | —    | 0x6213                |
| E02.20                                                  | Fault state machine   | 0~29           | 0             | —    | 0x6214                |
| E02.21                                                  | Fault temperature     | 0~300          | 0             | °C   | 0x6215                |
| E02.22                                                  | Fault output voltage  | 0~6553.5       | 0             | V    | 0x6216                |
| E02.23                                                  | Fault PM status word  | 0x0000~0xFFFF  | 0x00          | °C   | 0x6217                |

| Function code                                                  | Name                  | Value scope    | Default Value | unit | Communication address |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------|------|-----------------------|
| <b>E03 group: Previous two faults and fault data records</b>   |                       |                |               |      |                       |
| E03.00                                                         | Fault code 1          | 0~51           | 0             | –    | 0x6300                |
| E03.01                                                         | Fault code 1 subcode  | 1~16           | 0             | –    | 0x6301                |
| E03.02                                                         | Fault code 2          | 0~51           | 0             | –    | 0x6302                |
| E03.03                                                         | Fault code 2 subcode  | 1~16           | 0             | –    | 0x6303                |
| E03.04                                                         | Fault code 3          | 0~51           | 0             | –    | 0x6304                |
| E03.05                                                         | Fault code 3 subcode  | 1~16           | 0             | –    | 0x6305                |
| E03.06                                                         | Fault code 4          | 0~51           | 0             | –    | 0x6306                |
| E03.07                                                         | Fault code 4 subcode  | 1~16           | 0             | –    | 0x6307                |
| E03.08                                                         | Fault code 5          | 0~51           | 0             | –    | 0x6308                |
| E03.09                                                         | Fault code 5 subcode  | 1~16           | 0             | –    | 0x6309                |
| E03.10                                                         | Fault code 6          | 0~51           | 0             | –    | 0x630a                |
| E03.11                                                         | Fault code 6 subcode  | 1~16           | 0             | –    | 0x630b                |
| E03.12                                                         | Fault speed           | –300.00~300.00 | 0             | Hz   | 0x630c                |
| E03.13                                                         | Fault current         | 0.0~6553.5     | 0             | A    | 0x630d                |
| E03.14                                                         | Fault DC-link voltage | 0.0~800.0      | 0             | V    | 0x630e                |
| E03.15                                                         | Fault output torque   | –300.0~300.0   | 0             | %    | 0x630f                |
| E03.16                                                         | Fault control word1   | 0x0000~0xFFFF  | 0x00          | –    | 0x6310                |
| E03.17                                                         | Fault control word2   | 0x0000~0xFFFF  | 0x00          | –    | 0x6311                |
| E03.18                                                         | Fault status word1    | 0x0000~0xFFFF  | 0x00          | –    | 0x6312                |
| E03.19                                                         | Fault status word2    | 0x0000~0xFFFF  | 0x00          | –    | 0x6313                |
| E03.20                                                         | Fault status machine  | 0~29           | 0             | –    | 0x6314                |
| E03.21                                                         | Fault temperature     | 0~300          | 0             | ℃    | 0x6315                |
| E03.22                                                         | Fault output voltage  | 0~6553.5       | 0             | V    | 0x6316                |
| E03.23                                                         | Fault PM state word   | 0x0000~0xFFFF  | 0x00          | ℃    | 0x6317                |
| <b>E04 group: Previous three faults and fault data records</b> |                       |                |               |      |                       |
| E04.00                                                         | Fault code 1          | 0~51           | 0             | –    | 0x6400                |
| E04.01                                                         | Fault code 1 subcode  | 1~16           | 0             | –    | 0x6401                |
| E04.02                                                         | Fault code 2          | 0~51           | 0             | –    | 0x6402                |
| E04.03                                                         | Fault code 2 subcode  | 1~16           | 0             | –    | 0x6403                |
| E04.04                                                         | Fault code 3          | 0~51           | 0             | –    | 0x6404                |
| E04.05                                                         | Fault code 3 subcode  | 1~16           | 0             | –    | 0x6405                |
| E04.06                                                         | Fault code 4          | 0~51           | 0             | –    | 0x6406                |
| E04.07                                                         | Fault code 4 subcode  | 1~16           | 0             | –    | 0x6407                |
| E04.08                                                         | Fault code 5          | 0~51           | 0             | –    | 0x6408                |
| E04.09                                                         | Fault code 5 subcode  | 1~16           | 0             | –    | 0x6409                |
| E04.10                                                         | Fault code 6          | 0~51           | 0             | –    | 0x640a                |
| E04.11                                                         | Fault code 6 subcode  | 1~16           | 0             | –    | 0x640b                |
| E04.12                                                         | Fault speed           | –300.00~300.00 | 0             | Hz   | 0x640c                |
| E04.13                                                         | Fault current         | 0.0~6553.5     | 0             | A    | 0x640d                |
| E04.14                                                         | Fault DC-link voltage | 0.0~800.0      | 0             | V    | 0x640e                |
| E04.15                                                         | Fault output torque   | –300.0~300.0   | 0             | %    | 0x640f                |
| E04.16                                                         | Fault control word1   | 0x0000~0xFFFF  | 0x00          | –    | 0x6410                |
| E04.17                                                         | Fault control word2   | 0x0000~0xFFFF  | 0x00          | –    | 0x6411                |
| E04.18                                                         | Fault state word1     | 0x0000~0xFFFF  | 0x00          | –    | 0x6412                |
| E04.19                                                         | Fault state word2     | 0x0000~0xFFFF  | 0x00          | –    | 0x6413                |
| E04.20                                                         | Fault state machine   | 0~29           | 0             | –    | 0x6414                |
| E04.21                                                         | Fault temperature     | 0~300          | 0             | ℃    | 0x6415                |
| E04.22                                                         | Fault output voltage  | 0~6553.5       | 0             | V    | 0x6416                |
| E04.23                                                         | Fault PM state word   | 0x0000~0xFFFF  | 0x00          | ℃    | 0x6417                |

| Function code                                                 | Name                  | Value scope    | Default Value | unit | Communication address |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------|------|-----------------------|
| <b>E05 group: Previous four faults and fault data records</b> |                       |                |               |      |                       |
| E05.00                                                        | Fault code 1          | 0~51           | 0             | —    | 0x6500                |
| E05.01                                                        | Fault code 1 subcode  | 1~16           | 0             | —    | 0x6501                |
| E05.02                                                        | Fault code 2          | 0~51           | 0             | —    | 0x6502                |
| E05.03                                                        | Fault code 2 subcode  | 1~16           | 0             | —    | 0x6503                |
| E05.04                                                        | Fault code 3          | 0~51           | 0             | —    | 0x6504                |
| E05.05                                                        | Fault code 3 subcode  | 1~16           | 0             | —    | 0x6505                |
| E05.06                                                        | Fault code 4          | 0~51           | 0             | —    | 0x6506                |
| E05.07                                                        | Fault code 4 subcode  | 1~16           | 0             | —    | 0x6507                |
| E05.08                                                        | Fault code 5          | 0~51           | 0             | —    | 0x6508                |
| E05.09                                                        | Fault code 5 subcode  | 1~16           | 0             | —    | 0x6509                |
| E05.10                                                        | Fault code 6          | 0~51           | 0             | —    | 0x650a                |
| E05.11                                                        | Fault code 6 subcode  | 1~16           | 0             | —    | 0x650b                |
| E05.12                                                        | Fault speed           | ~300.00~300.00 | 0             | Hz   | 0x650c                |
| E05.13                                                        | Fault current         | 0.0~6553.5     | 0             | A    | 0x650d                |
| E05.14                                                        | Fault DC-link voltage | 0.0~800.0      | 0             | V    | 0x650e                |
| E05.15                                                        | Fault output torque   | ~300.0~300.0   | 0             | %    | 0x650f                |
| E05.16                                                        | Fault control word1   | 0x0000~0xFFFF  | 0x00          | —    | 0x6510                |
| E05.17                                                        | Fault control word2   | 0x0000~0xFFFF  | 0x00          | —    | 0x6511                |
| E05.18                                                        | Fault state word1     | 0x0000~0xFFFF  | 0x00          | —    | 0x6512                |
| E05.19                                                        | Fault state word2     | 0x0000~0xFFFF  | 0x00          | —    | 0x6513                |
| E05.20                                                        | Fault state machine   | 0~29           | 0             | —    | 0x6514                |
| E05.21                                                        | Fault temperature     | 0~300          | 0             | ℃    | 0x6515                |
| E05.22                                                        | Fault output voltage  | 0~6553.5       | 0             | V    | 0x6516                |
| E05.23                                                        | Fault PM state word   | 0x0000~0xFFFF  | 0x00          | ℃    | 0x6517                |
| <b>E06 group: Previous five faults and fault data records</b> |                       |                |               |      |                       |
| E06.00                                                        | Fault code 1          | 0~51           | 0             | —    | 0x6600                |
| E06.01                                                        | Fault code 1 subcode  | 1~16           | 0             | —    | 0x6601                |
| E06.02                                                        | Fault code 2          | 0~51           | 0             | —    | 0x6602                |
| E06.03                                                        | Fault code 2 subcode  | 1~16           | 0             | —    | 0x6603                |
| E06.04                                                        | Fault code 3          | 0~51           | 0             | —    | 0x6604                |
| E06.05                                                        | Fault code 3 subcode  | 1~16           | 0             | —    | 0x6605                |
| E06.06                                                        | Fault code 4          | 0~51           | 0             | —    | 0x6606                |
| E06.07                                                        | Fault code 4 subcode  | 1~16           | 0             | —    | 0x6607                |
| E06.08                                                        | Fault code 5          | 0~51           | 0             | —    | 0x6608                |
| E06.09                                                        | Fault code 5 subcode  | 1~16           | 0             | —    | 0x6609                |
| E06.10                                                        | Fault code 6          | 0~51           | 0             | —    | 0x660a                |
| E06.11                                                        | Fault code 6 subcode  | 1~16           | 0             | —    | 0x660b                |
| E06.12                                                        | Fault speed           | ~300.00~300.00 | 0             | Hz   | 0x660c                |
| E06.13                                                        | Fault current         | 0.0~6553.5     | 0             | A    | 0x660d                |
| E06.14                                                        | Fault DC-link voltage | 0.0~800.0      | 0             | V    | 0x660e                |
| E06.15                                                        | Fault output torque   | ~300.0~300.0   | 0             | %    | 0x660f                |
| E06.16                                                        | Fault control word1   | 0x0000~0xFFFF  | 0x00          | —    | 0x6610                |
| E06.17                                                        | Fault control word2   | 0x0000~0xFFFF  | 0x00          | —    | 0x6611                |
| E06.18                                                        | Fault state word1     | 0x0000~0xFFFF  | 0x00          | —    | 0x6612                |
| E06.19                                                        | Fault state word2     | 0x0000~0xFFFF  | 0x00          | —    | 0x6613                |
| E06.20                                                        | Fault state machine   | 0~29           | 0             | —    | 0x6614                |
| E06.21                                                        | Fault temperature     | 0~300          | 0             | ℃    | 0x6615                |
| E06.22                                                        | Fault output voltage  | 0~6553.5       | 0             | V    | 0x6616                |
| E06.23                                                        | Fault PM state word   | 0x0000~0xFFFF  | 0x00          | ℃    | 0x6617                |

| Function code                                            | Name                 | Value scope | Default Value | unit | Communication address |
|----------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------|---------------|------|-----------------------|
| <b>E07 group: Lastest warning excerption code record</b> |                      |             |               |      |                       |
| E07.00                                                   | Fault code 1         | 0~51        | 0             | –    | 0x6700                |
| E07.01                                                   | Fault code 1 subcode | 1~16        | 0             | –    | 0x6701                |
| E07.02                                                   | Fault code 2         | 0~51        | 0             | –    | 0x6702                |
| E07.03                                                   | Fault code 2 subcode | 1~16        | 0             | –    | 0x6703                |
| E07.04                                                   | Fault code 3         | 0~51        | 0             | –    | 0x6704                |
| E07.05                                                   | Fault code 3 subcode | 1~16        | 0             | –    | 0x6705                |
| E07.06                                                   | Fault code 4         | 0~51        | 0             | –    | 0x6706                |
| E07.07                                                   | Fault code 4 subcode | 1~16        | 0             | –    | 0x6707                |
| E07.08                                                   | Fault code 5         | 0~51        | 0             | –    | 0x6708                |
| E07.09                                                   | Fault code 5 subcode | 1~16        | 0             | –    | 0x6709                |
| E07.10                                                   | Fault code 6         | 0~51        | 0             | –    | 0x670a                |
| E07.11                                                   | Fault code 6 subcode | 1~16        | 0             | –    | 0x670b                |

| Function code                            | Name                         | Value scope                                          | Default Value | unit | Communication address |
|------------------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|---------------|------|-----------------------|
| <b>F00 group: Logic operation module</b> |                              |                                                      |               |      |                       |
| F00.00                                   | Logic "AND" module A Input 1 | 1:Invalid<br>other:Binary interconnection parameters | 0             | —    | 0x7000                |
| F00.01                                   | Logic "AND" module A Input 2 |                                                      | 0             | —    | 0x7001                |
| F00.02                                   | Logic "AND" module A Input 3 |                                                      | 0             | —    | 0x7002                |
| F00.03                                   | Logic "AND" module A Input 4 |                                                      | 0             | —    | 0x7003                |
| F00.05                                   | Logic "AND" module B Input 1 | 1:Invalid<br>other:Binary interconnection parameters | 0             | —    | 0x7005                |
| F00.06                                   | Logic "AND" module B Input 2 |                                                      | 0             | —    | 0x7006                |
| F00.07                                   | Logic "AND" module B Input 3 |                                                      | 0             | —    | 0x7007                |
| F00.08                                   | Logic "AND" module B Input 4 |                                                      | 0             | —    | 0x7008                |
| F00.10                                   | Logic "AND" module C Input 1 | 1:Invalid<br>other:Binary interconnection parameters | 0             | —    | 0x700a                |
| F00.11                                   | Logic "AND" module C Input 2 |                                                      | 0             | —    | 0x700b                |
| F00.12                                   | Logic "AND" module C Input 3 |                                                      | 0             | —    | 0x700c                |
| F00.13                                   | Logic "AND" module C Input 4 |                                                      | 0             | —    | 0x700d                |
| F00.15                                   | Logic "AND" module D Input 1 | 1:Invalid<br>other:Binary interconnection parameters | 0             | —    | 0x700f                |
| F00.16                                   | Logic "AND" module D Input 2 |                                                      | 0             | —    | 0x7010                |
| F00.17                                   | Logic "AND" module D Input 3 |                                                      | 0             | —    | 0x7011                |
| F00.18                                   | Logic "AND" module D Input 4 |                                                      | 0             | —    | 0x7012                |
| F00.20                                   | Logic "NOT" module A Input   | 0:Invalid<br>other:Binary interconnection parameters | 0             | —    | 0x7014                |
| F00.22                                   | Logic "NOT" module B Input   |                                                      | 0             | —    | 0x7016                |
| F00.24                                   | Logic "NOT" module C Input   |                                                      | 0             | —    | 0x7018                |
| F00.26                                   | Logic "NOT" module D Input   |                                                      | 0             | —    | 0x701a                |
| F00.28                                   | Logic "NOT" module E Input   |                                                      | 0             | —    | 0x701c                |
| F00.30                                   | Logic "NOT" module F Input   |                                                      | 0             | —    | 0x701e                |
| F00.32                                   | Logic "NOT" module G Input   |                                                      | 0             | —    | 0x7020                |
| F00.34                                   | Logic "NOT" module H Input   |                                                      | 0             | —    | 0x7022                |
| F00.36                                   | Logic "OR" module A Input 1  | 0:Invalid<br>other:Binary interconnection parameters | 0             | —    | 0x7024                |
| F00.37                                   | Logic "OR" module A Input 2  |                                                      | 0             | —    | 0x7025                |
| F00.38                                   | Logic "OR" module A Input 3  |                                                      | 0             | —    | 0x7026                |
| F00.39                                   | Logic "OR" module A Input 4  |                                                      | 0             | —    | 0x7027                |
| F00.41                                   | Logic "OR" module B Input 1  | 0:Invalid<br>other:Binary interconnection parameters | 0             | —    | 0x7029                |
| F00.42                                   | Logic "OR" module B Input 2  |                                                      | 0             | —    | 0x702a                |
| F00.43                                   | Logic "OR" module B Input 3  |                                                      | 0             | —    | 0x702b                |
| F00.44                                   | Logic "OR" module B Input 4  |                                                      | 0             | —    | 0x702c                |
| F00.46                                   | Logic "OR" module C Input 1  | 0:Invalid<br>other:Binary interconnection parameters | 0             | —    | 0x702e                |
| F00.47                                   | Logic "OR" module C Input 2  |                                                      | 0             | —    | 0x702f                |
| F00.48                                   | Logic "OR" module C Input 3  |                                                      | 0             | —    | 0x7030                |
| F00.49                                   | Logic "OR" module C Input 4  |                                                      | 0             | —    | 0x7031                |
| F00.51                                   | Logic "OR" module D Input 1  | 0:Invalid<br>other:Binary interconnection parameters | 0             | —    | 0x7033                |
| F00.52                                   | Logic "OR" module D Input 2  |                                                      | 0             | —    | 0x7034                |
| F00.53                                   | Logic "OR" module D Input 3  |                                                      | 0             | —    | 0x7035                |
| F00.54                                   | Logic "OR" module D Input 4  |                                                      | 0             | —    | 0x7036                |
| F00.56                                   | Logic "XOR" module A Input 1 | 0:Invalid<br>other:Binary interconnection parameters | 0             | —    | 0x7038                |
| F00.57                                   | Logic "XOR" module A Input 2 |                                                      | 0             | —    | 0x7039                |
| F00.58                                   | Logic "XOR" module A Input 3 |                                                      | 0             | —    | 0x703a                |
| F00.59                                   | Logic "XOR" module A Input 4 |                                                      | 0             | —    | 0x703b                |
| F00.61                                   | Logic "XOR" module B Input 1 | 0:Invalid<br>other:Binary interconnection parameters | 0             | —    | 0x703d                |
| F00.62                                   | Logic "XOR" module B Input 2 |                                                      | 0             | —    | 0x703e                |
| F00.63                                   | Logic "XOR" module B Input 3 |                                                      | 0             | —    | 0x703f                |
| F00.64                                   | Logic "XOR" module B Input 4 |                                                      | 0             | —    | 0x7040                |
| F00.66                                   | Logic "XOR" module C Input 1 | 0:Invalid<br>other:Binary interconnection parameters | 0             | —    | 0x7042                |
| F00.67                                   | Logic "XOR" module C Input 2 |                                                      | 0             | —    | 0x7043                |
| F00.68                                   | Logic "XOR" module C Input 3 |                                                      | 0             | —    | 0x7044                |
| F00.69                                   | Logic "XOR" module C Input 4 |                                                      | 0             | —    | 0x7045                |

| Function code                            | Name                                   | Value scope                                          | Default Value | unit | Communication address |
|------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|---------------|------|-----------------------|
| <b>F00 group: Logic operation module</b> |                                        |                                                      |               |      |                       |
| F00.71                                   | Logic "XOR" module D Input 1           | 0:Invalid<br>other:Binary interconnection parameters | 0             | –    | 0x7047                |
| F00.72                                   | Logic "XOR" module D Input 2           |                                                      | 0             | –    | 0x7048                |
| F00.73                                   | Logic "XOR" module D Input 3           |                                                      | 0             | –    | 0x7049                |
| F00.74                                   | Logic "XOR" module D Input 4           |                                                      | 0             | –    | 0x704a                |
| F00.76                                   | Logic Delay Module A Input             | 0:Invalid<br>other:Binary interconnection parameters | 0             | –    | 0x704c                |
| F00.77                                   | Logic Delay Module A function select   | 0:ON delay<br>1:OFF delay<br>2:Double–side delay     | 0             | –    | 0x704d                |
| F00.78                                   | Logic Delay Module A delay time(N*2ms) | 0~10000                                              | 0             | –    | 0x704e                |
| F00.79                                   | Logic Delay Module B Input             | 0:Invalid<br>other:Binary interconnection parameters | 0             | –    | 0x704f                |
| F00.80                                   | Logic Delay Module B function select   | 0:ON delay<br>1:OFF delay<br>2:Double–side delay     | 0             | –    | 0x7050                |
| F00.81                                   | Logic Delay Module B delay time(N*2ms) | 0~10000                                              | 0             | –    | 0x7051                |
| F00.82                                   | Logic Delay Module C Input             | 0:Invalid<br>other:Binary interconnection parameters | 0             | –    | 0x7052                |
| F00.83                                   | Logic Delay Module C function select   | 0:ON delay<br>1:OFF delay<br>2:Double–side delay     | 0             | –    | 0x7053                |
| F00.84                                   | Logic Delay Module C delay time(N*2ms) | 0~10000                                              | 0             | –    | 0x7054                |
| F00.85                                   | Logic Delay Module D Input             | 0:Invalid<br>other:Binary interconnection parameters | 0             | –    | 0x7055                |
| F00.86                                   | Logic Delay Module D function select   | 0:ON delay<br>1:OFF delay<br>2:Double–side delay     | 0             | –    | 0x7056                |
| F00.87                                   | Logic Delay Module D delay time(N*2ms) | 0~10000                                              | 0             | –    | 0x7057                |
| F00.88                                   | Command source of free pulse A         | 0:Invalid<br>other:Binary interconnection parameters | 0             | –    | 0x7058                |
| F00.89                                   | High duration of free pulse A          | 0~10000                                              | 0             | –    | 0x7059                |
| F00.90                                   | Command source of free pulse B         | 0:Invalid<br>other:Binary interconnection parameters | 0             | –    | 0x705a                |
| F00.91                                   | High duration of free pulse B          | 0~10000                                              | 0             | –    | 0x705b                |

| Function code                                 | Name                                                        | Value scope                                     | Default Value | unit | Communication address |
|-----------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|---------------|------|-----------------------|
| <b>F01 group: Arithmetic Operation Module</b> |                                                             |                                                 |               |      |                       |
| F01.00                                        | Addition module A Input 1                                   | 0:00<br>other:Analog interconnection parameters | 0             | –    | 0x7100                |
| F01.01                                        | Addition module A Input 2                                   |                                                 | 0             | –    | 0x7101                |
| F01.02                                        | Addition module A Input 3                                   |                                                 | 0             | –    | 0x7102                |
| F01.03                                        | Addition module A Input 4                                   |                                                 | 0             | –    | 0x7103                |
| F01.05                                        | Addition module B Input 1                                   | 0:00<br>other:Analog interconnection parameters | 0             | –    | 0x7105                |
| F01.06                                        | Addition module B Input 2                                   |                                                 | 0             | –    | 0x7106                |
| F01.07                                        | Addition module B Input 3                                   |                                                 | 0             | –    | 0x7107                |
| F01.08                                        | Addition module B Input 4                                   |                                                 | 0             | –    | 0x7108                |
| F01.10                                        | Addition module C Input 1                                   | 0:00<br>other:Analog interconnection parameters | 0             | –    | 0x710a                |
| F01.11                                        | Addition module C Input 2                                   |                                                 | 0             | –    | 0x710b                |
| F01.12                                        | Addition module C Input 3                                   |                                                 | 0             | –    | 0x710c                |
| F01.13                                        | Addition module C Input 4                                   |                                                 | 0             | –    | 0x710d                |
| F01.15                                        | Subtraction module A input 1                                | 0:00<br>other:Analog interconnection parameters | 0             | –    | 0x710f                |
| F01.16                                        | Subtraction module A input 2                                |                                                 | 0             | –    | 0x7110                |
| F01.18                                        | Subtraction module B input 1                                | 0:00<br>other:Analog interconnection parameters | 0             | –    | 0x7112                |
| F01.19                                        | Subtraction module B input 2                                |                                                 | 0             | –    | 0x7113                |
| F01.21                                        | Multiplication module A Input 1                             | 0:01<br>other:Analog interconnection parameters | 0             | –    | 0x7115                |
| F01.22                                        | Multiplication module A Input 2                             |                                                 | 0             | –    | 0x7116                |
| F01.23                                        | Multiplication module A Input 3                             |                                                 | 0             | –    | 0x7117                |
| F01.24                                        | Multiplication module A Input 4                             |                                                 | 0             | –    | 0x7118                |
| F01.26                                        | Multiplication module B Input 1                             | 0:01<br>other:Analog interconnection parameters | 0             | –    | 0x711a                |
| F01.27                                        | Multiplication module B Input 2                             |                                                 | 0             | –    | 0x711b                |
| F01.28                                        | Multiplication module B Input 3                             |                                                 | 0             | –    | 0x711c                |
| F01.29                                        | Multiplication module B Input 4                             |                                                 | 0             | –    | 0x711d                |
| F01.31                                        | Division module A divisor input                             | 0:01<br>other:Analog interconnection parameters | 0             | –    | 0x711f                |
| F01.32                                        | Division module A dividend input                            |                                                 | 0             | –    | 0x7120                |
| F01.34                                        | Division module B divisor input                             | 0:01<br>other:Analog interconnection parameters | 0             | –    | 0x7122                |
| F01.35                                        | Division module B dividend input                            |                                                 | 0             | –    | 0x7123                |
| F01.37                                        | Absolute value module A Input                               | 0:00<br>other:Analog interconnection parameters | 0             | –    | 0x7125                |
| F01.39                                        | Absolute value module B Input                               |                                                 | 0             | –    | 0x7127                |
| F01.41                                        | Comparison module A Input 1                                 | 0:01<br>other:Analog interconnection parameters | 0             | –    | 0x7129                |
| F01.42                                        | Comparison module A Input 2                                 |                                                 | 0             | –    | 0x712a                |
| F01.44                                        | Comparison module B Input 1                                 |                                                 | 0             | –    | 0x712c                |
| F01.45                                        | Comparison module B Input 2                                 |                                                 | 0             | –    | 0x712d                |
| F01.47                                        | Limit module A Input                                        | 0:01<br>other:Analog interconnection parameters | 0             | –    | 0x712f                |
| F01.48                                        | Limit module A upper limit selection                        |                                                 | 0             | –    | 0x7130                |
| F01.49                                        | Limit module A lower limit selection                        |                                                 | 0             | –    | 0x7131                |
| F01.51                                        | Limit module B Input                                        |                                                 | 0             | –    | 0x7133                |
| F01.52                                        | Limit module B upper limit selection                        | 0:01<br>other:Analog interconnection parameters | 0             | –    | 0x7134                |
| F01.53                                        | Limit module B lower limit select                           |                                                 | 0             | –    | 0x7135                |
| F01.55                                        | First-order low-pass filter module A Input                  | 0:01<br>other:Analog interconnection parameters | 0             | –    | 0x7137                |
| F01.56                                        | Filter time of First-order low-pass filter module A (N*2ms) | 0~20000                                         | 0             | –    | 0x7138                |
| F01.57                                        | First-order low-pass filter module A sample processing time | 1~20                                            | 2             | –    | 0x7139                |
| F01.58                                        | First-order low-pass filter module B Input                  | 0:00<br>other:Analog interconnection parameters | 0             | –    | 0x713a                |
| F01.59                                        | Filter time of First-order low-pass filter module B (N*2ms) | 0~20000                                         | 0             | –    | 0x713b                |
| F01.60                                        | First-order low-pass filter module B sample processing time | 1~20                                            | 2             | –    | 0x713c                |



| Function code                                 | Name                                | Value scope                                                                     | Default Value | unit | Communication address |
|-----------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|------|-----------------------|
| <b>F01 group: Arithmetic Operation Module</b> |                                     |                                                                                 |               |      |                       |
| F01.61                                        | command source 1 of Data selector A | 0:00<br>1:01<br>2:DI0<br>3:DI1<br>4:DI2<br>5:DI3<br>6:DI4                       | 0             | –    | 0x713d                |
| F01.62                                        | command source 2 of Data selector A | 7:DI5<br>8:DI6<br>9:DI7<br>10:Reserve<br>other:Binary interconnection parameter | 0             | –    | 0x713e                |
| F01.63                                        | data source 1 of Data selector A    | 0:00<br>1:Multi-segment setting value 1                                         | 0             | –    | 0x713f                |
| F01.64                                        | data source 2 of Data selector A    | 2:AI0<br>6:Multi-segment value given                                            | 0             | –    | 0x7140                |
| F01.65                                        | data source 3 of Data selector A    | 7:Motorized potentiometer<br>9:Bus adapter A–PZD2                               | 0             | –    | 0x7141                |
| F01.66                                        | data source 4 of Data selector A    | 10:Bus adapter B–PZD2<br>other:Analog interconnection parameters                | 0             | –    | 0x7142                |
| F01.67                                        | command source 1 of Data selector B | 0:00<br>1:01<br>2:DI0<br>3:DI1<br>4:DI2<br>5:DI3<br>6:DI4                       | 0             | –    | 0x7143                |
| F01.68                                        | command source 2 of Data selector B | 7:DI5<br>8:DI6<br>9:DI7<br>10:Reserve<br>other:Binary interconnection parameter | 0             | –    | 0x7144                |
| F01.69                                        | data source 1 of Data selector B    | 0:00<br>1:Multi-segment setting value 1                                         | 0             | –    | 0x7145                |
| F01.70                                        | data source 2 of Data selector B    | 2:AI0<br>6:Multi-segment value given                                            | 0             | –    | 0x7146                |
| F01.71                                        | data source 3 of Data selector B    | 7:Motorized potentiometer<br>9:Bus adapter A–PZD2                               | 0             | –    | 0x7147                |
| F01.72                                        | data source 4 of Data selector B    | 10:Bus adapter B–PZD2<br>other:Analog interconnection parameters                | 0             | –    | 0x7148                |
| F01.73                                        | Comparator module C input 1         | 0:00<br>other:Analog interconnection parameters                                 | 0             | –    | 0x7149                |
| F01.74                                        | Comparator module C input 2         |                                                                                 | 0             | –    | 0x714a                |
| F01.76                                        | Comparator module D input 1         |                                                                                 | 0             | –    | 0x714c                |
| F01.77                                        | Comparator module D input 2         |                                                                                 | 0             | –    | 0x714d                |

| Function code                                | Name                                | Value scope                                     | Default Value | unit | Communication address |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|---------------|------|-----------------------|
| <b>F02 group: Word bit conversion module</b> |                                     |                                                 |               |      |                       |
| F02.00                                       | Word to bit function A Input select | 0:00<br>other:Analog interconnection parameters | 0             | –    | 0x7200                |
| F02.02                                       | Word to bit function B Input select |                                                 | 0             | –    | 0x7202                |
| F02.04                                       | Word to bit function C Input select |                                                 | 0             | –    | 0x7204                |
| F02.06                                       | Word to bit function D Input select |                                                 | 0             | –    | 0x7206                |
| F02.08                                       | Bit to word function A–Bit00 select | 0:00<br>other:Analog interconnection parameters | 0             | –    | 0x7208                |
| F02.09                                       | Bit to word function A–Bit01 select | 0:00<br>other:Analog interconnection parameters | 0             | –    | 0x7209                |
| F02.10                                       | Bit to word function A–Bit02 select | 0:00<br>other:Analog interconnection parameters | 0             | –    | 0x720a                |
| F02.11                                       | Bit to word function A–Bit03 select | 0:00<br>other:Analog interconnection parameters | 0             | –    | 0x720b                |
| F02.12                                       | Bit to word function A–Bit04 select | 0:00<br>other:Analog interconnection parameters | 0             | –    | 0x720c                |
| F02.13                                       | Bit to word function A–Bit05 select | 0:00<br>other:Analog interconnection parameters | 0             | –    | 0x720d                |
| F02.14                                       | Bit to word function A–Bit06 select | 0:00<br>other:Analog interconnection parameters | 0             | –    | 0x720e                |
| F02.15                                       | Bit to word function A–Bit07 select | 0:00<br>other:Analog interconnection parameters | 0             | –    | 0x720f                |
| F02.16                                       | Bit to word function A–Bit08 select | 0:00<br>other:Analog interconnection parameters | 0             | –    | 0x7210                |
| F02.17                                       | Bit to word function A–Bit09 select | 0:00<br>other:Analog interconnection parameters | 0             | –    | 0x7211                |
| F02.18                                       | Bit to word function A–Bit10 select | 0:00<br>other:Analog interconnection parameters | 0             | –    | 0x7212                |
| F02.19                                       | Bit to word function A–Bit11 select | 0:00<br>other:Analog interconnection parameters | 0             | –    | 0x7213                |
| F02.20                                       | Bit to word function A–Bit12 select | 0:00<br>other:Analog interconnection parameters | 0             | –    | 0x7214                |
| F02.21                                       | Bit to word function A–Bit13 select | 0:00<br>other:Analog interconnection parameters | 0             | –    | 0x7215                |
| F02.22                                       | Bit to word function A–Bit14 select | 0:00<br>other:Analog interconnection parameters | 0             | –    | 0x7216                |
| F02.23                                       | Bit to word function A–Bit15 select | 0:00<br>other:Analog interconnection parameters | 0             | –    | 0x7217                |
| F02.25                                       | Bit to word function B–Bit00 select | 0:00<br>other:Analog interconnection parameters | 0             | –    | 0x7219                |
| F02.26                                       | Bit to word function B–Bit01 select | 0:00<br>other:Analog interconnection parameters | 0             | –    | 0x721a                |
| F02.27                                       | Bit to word function B–Bit02 select | 0:00<br>other:Analog interconnection parameters | 0             | –    | 0x721b                |
| F02.28                                       | Bit to word function B–Bit03 select | 0:00<br>other:Analog interconnection parameters | 0             | –    | 0x721c                |
| F02.29                                       | Bit to word function B–Bit04 select | 0:00<br>other:Analog interconnection parameters | 0             | –    | 0x721d                |
| F02.30                                       | Bit to word function B–Bit05 select | 0:00<br>other:Analog interconnection parameters | 0             | –    | 0x721e                |
| F02.31                                       | Bit to word function B–Bit06 select | 0:00<br>other:Analog interconnection parameters | 0             | –    | 0x721f                |

| Function code                                | Name                                | Value scope                                     | Default Value | unit | Communication address |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|---------------|------|-----------------------|
| <b>F02 group: Word bit conversion module</b> |                                     |                                                 |               |      |                       |
| F02.32                                       | Bit to word function B–Bit07 select | 0:00<br>other:Binary interconnection parameters | 0             | –    | 0x7220                |
| F02.33                                       | Bit to word function B–Bit08 select | 0:00<br>other:Binary interconnection parameters | 0             | –    | 0x7221                |
| F02.34                                       | Bit to word function B–Bit09 select | 0:00<br>other:Binary interconnection parameters | 0             | –    | 0x7222                |
| F02.35                                       | Bit to word function B–Bit10 select | 0:00<br>other:Binary interconnection parameters | 0             | –    | 0x7223                |
| F02.36                                       | Bit to word function B–Bit11 select | 0:00<br>other:Binary interconnection parameters | 0             | –    | 0x7224                |
| F02.37                                       | Bit to word function B–Bit12 select | 0:00<br>other:Binary interconnection parameters | 0             | –    | 0x7225                |
| F02.38                                       | Bit to word function B–Bit13 select | 0:00<br>other:Binary interconnection parameters | 0             | –    | 0x7226                |
| F02.39                                       | Bit to word function B–Bit14 select | 0:00<br>other:Binary interconnection parameters | 0             | –    | 0x7227                |
| F02.40                                       | Bit to word function B–Bit15 select | 0:00<br>other:Binary interconnection parameters | 0             | –    | 0x7228                |
| F02.42                                       | Bit to word function C–Bit00 select | 0:00<br>other:Binary interconnection parameters | 0             | –    | 0x722a                |
| F02.43                                       | Bit to word function C–Bit01 select | 0:00<br>other:Binary interconnection parameters | 0             | –    | 0x722b                |
| F02.44                                       | Bit to word function C–Bit02 select | 0:00<br>other:Binary interconnection parameters | 0             | –    | 0x722c                |
| F02.45                                       | Bit to word function C–Bit03 select | 0:00<br>other:Binary interconnection parameters | 0             | –    | 0x722d                |
| F02.46                                       | Bit to word function C–Bit04 select | 0:00<br>other:Binary interconnection parameters | 0             | –    | 0x722e                |
| F02.47                                       | Bit to word function C–Bit05 select | 0:00<br>other:Binary interconnection parameters | 0             | –    | 0x722f                |
| F02.48                                       | Bit to word function C–Bit06 select | 0:00<br>other:Binary interconnection parameters | 0             | –    | 0x7230                |
| F02.49                                       | Bit to word function C–Bit07 select | 0:00<br>other:Binary interconnection parameters | 0             | –    | 0x7231                |
| F02.50                                       | Bit to word function C–Bit08 select | 0:00<br>other:Binary interconnection parameters | 0             | –    | 0x7232                |
| F02.51                                       | Bit to word function C–Bit09 select | 0:00<br>other:Binary interconnection parameters | 0             | –    | 0x7233                |
| F02.52                                       | Bit to word function C–Bit10 select | 0:00<br>other:Binary interconnection parameters | 0             | –    | 0x7234                |
| F02.53                                       | Bit to word function C–Bit11 select | 0:00<br>other:Binary interconnection parameters | 0             | –    | 0x7235                |
| F02.54                                       | Bit to word function C–Bit12 select | 0:00<br>other:Binary interconnection parameters | 0             | –    | 0x7236                |
| F02.55                                       | Bit to word function C–Bit13 select | 0:00<br>other:Binary interconnection parameters | 0             | –    | 0x7237                |
| F02.56                                       | Bit to word function C–Bit14 select | 0:00<br>other:Binary interconnection parameters | 0             | –    | 0x7238                |
| F02.57                                       | Bit to word function C–Bit15 select | 0:00<br>other:Binary interconnection parameters | 0             | –    | 0x7239                |

| Function code                                | Name                                                  | Value scope                                     | Default Value | unit | Communication address |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|---------------|------|-----------------------|
| <b>F02 group: Word bit conversion module</b> |                                                       |                                                 |               |      |                       |
| F02.59                                       | Bit to word function D–Bit00 select                   | 0:00<br>other:Binary interconnection parameters | 0             | –    | 0x723b                |
| F02.60                                       | Bit to word function D–Bit01 select                   | 0:00<br>other:Binary interconnection parameters | 0             | –    | 0x723c                |
| F02.61                                       | Bit to word function D–Bit02 select                   | 0:00<br>other:Binary interconnection parameters | 0             | –    | 0x723d                |
| F02.62                                       | Bit to word function D–Bit03 select                   | 0:00<br>other:Binary interconnection parameters | 0             | –    | 0x723e                |
| F02.63                                       | Bit to word function D–Bit04 select                   | 0:00<br>other:Binary interconnection parameters | 0             | –    | 0x723f                |
| F02.64                                       | Bit to word function D–Bit05 select                   | 0:00<br>other:Binary interconnection parameters | 0             | –    | 0x7240                |
| F02.65                                       | Bit to word function D–Bit06 select                   | 0:00<br>other:Binary interconnection parameters | 0             | –    | 0x7241                |
| F02.66                                       | Bit to word function D–Bit07 select                   | 0:00<br>other:Binary interconnection parameters | 0             | –    | 0x7242                |
| F02.67                                       | Bit to word function D–Bit08 select                   | 0:00<br>other:Binary interconnection parameters | 0             | –    | 0x7243                |
| F02.68                                       | Bit to word function D–Bit09 select                   | 0:00<br>other:Binary interconnection parameters | 0             | –    | 0x7244                |
| F02.69                                       | Bit to word function D–Bit10 select                   | 0:00<br>other:Binary interconnection parameters | 0             | –    | 0x7245                |
| F02.70                                       | Bit to word function D–Bit11 select                   | 0:00<br>other:Binary interconnection parameters | 0             | –    | 0x7246                |
| F02.71                                       | Bit to word function D–Bit12 select                   | 0:00<br>other:Binary interconnection parameters | 0             | –    | 0x7247                |
| F02.72                                       | Bit to word function D–Bit13 select                   | 0:00<br>other:Binary interconnection parameters | 0             | –    | 0x7248                |
| F02.73                                       | Bit to word function D–Bit14 select                   | 0:00<br>other:Binary interconnection parameters | 0             | –    | 0x7249                |
| F02.74                                       | Bit to word function D–Bit15 select                   | 0:00<br>other:Binary interconnection parameters | 0             | –    | 0x724a                |
| F02.76                                       | Word to double word function A low word input select  | 0:00<br>other:Binary interconnection parameters | 0             | –    | 0x724c                |
| F02.77                                       | Word to double word function A high word input select |                                                 | 0             | –    | 0x724d                |
| F02.78                                       | Word to double word function B low word input select  | 0:00<br>other:Binary interconnection parameters | 0             | –    | 0x724e                |
| F02.79                                       | Word to double word function B high word input select |                                                 | 0             | –    | 0x724f                |

| Function code                        | Name                             | Value scope                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Default Value | unit | Communication address |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|------|-----------------------|
| <b>F03 group: Process PID module</b> |                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |               |      |                       |
| F03.00                               | Effective signal of PID function | 0:Invalid<br>1:Valid<br>2:DI0<br>3:DI1<br>4:DI2<br>5:DI3                                                                                                                                                                   | 0             | –    | 0x7300                |
| F03.01                               | Enable signal of PID function    | 6:DI4<br>7:DI5<br>8:DI6<br>9:DI7<br>10:Reserve<br>other:Binary interconnection parameters                                                                                                                                  | 0             | –    | 0x7301                |
| F03.02                               | Direction of PID                 | 0:Positive<br>1:Negative                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 0             | –    | 0x7302                |
| F03.03                               | PID sampling calculate           | 1~20                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 2             | –    | 0x7303                |
| F03.04                               | PID given source                 | 0:F03.05<br>1:Multi-segment setting value 1<br>2:AI0<br>6:Multi-segment value given<br>7:Motorized potentiometer<br>9:Bus adapter A–PZD2<br>10:Bus adapter B–PZD2<br>other:Analog interconnection parameters               | 0             | –    | 0x7304                |
| F03.05                               | PID value given                  | –600.0~600.0                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 0             | %    | 0x7305                |
| F03.06                               | PID given freeze enable          | 0:Invalid<br>1:Valid<br>2:DI0<br>3:DI1<br>4:DI2<br>5:DI3<br>6:DI4<br>7:DI5<br>8:DI6<br>9:DI7<br>10:Reserve<br>other:Binary interconnection parameters                                                                      | 0             | –    | 0x7306                |
| F03.07                               | PID given filter time            | 0~60000                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 0             | ms   | 0x7307                |
| F03.08                               | PID feedback source              | 0:00<br>1:Multi-segment setting value 1<br>2:AI0<br>6:Multi-segment value given<br>7:Electric potentiometer<br>9:Bus adapter A process data2<br>10:Bus adapter B process data 2<br>other:Analog interconnection parameters | 0             | –    | 0x7308                |
| F03.09                               | PID feedback filter time         | 0~60000                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 0             | ms   | 0x7309                |

| Function code                        | Name                                 | Value scope                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Default Value | unit | Communication address |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|------|-----------------------|
| <b>F03 group: Process PID module</b> |                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |               |      |                       |
| F03.10                               | PID deviation additional given       | 0:00<br>1:Multi-segment setting value 1<br>2:AI0<br>6:Multi-segment value given<br>7:Electric potentiometer<br>9:Bus adapter A process data2<br>10:Bus adapter B process data 2<br>other:Analog interconnection parameters      | 0             | —    | 0x730a                |
| F03.11                               | Proportional gain KP                 | 0.00~125.00                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 1             | —    | 0x730b                |
| F03.12                               | Proportional gain coefficient        | 0:100.0%<br>1:Multi-segment setting value 1<br>2:AI0<br>6:Multi-segment value given<br>7:Electric potentiometer<br>9:Bus adapter A process data2<br>10:Bus adapter B process data 2<br>other:Analog interconnection parameters  | 0             | —    | 0x730c                |
| F03.13                               | Integral time Ti                     | 0~60000                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 10            | ms   | 0x730d                |
| F03.14                               | Integral time coefficient            | 0:100.0%<br>1:Multi-segment setting value 1<br>2:AI0<br>6:Multi-segment value given<br>7:Electric potentiometer<br>9:Bus adapter A process data2<br>10:Bus adapter B process data 2<br>other:Analog interconnection parameters  | 0             | —    | 0x730e                |
| F03.17                               | Initial value of PID output integral | 0:100.0%<br>1:Multi-segment setting value 1<br>2:AI0<br>6:Multi-segment value given<br>7:Motorized potentiometer<br>9:Bus adapter A process data2<br>10:Bus adapter B process data 2<br>other:Analog interconnection parameters | 0             | —    | 0x7311                |
| F03.19                               | PID integral component forced enable | 0:Invalid<br>1:Valid<br>2:DI0<br>3:DI1<br>4:DI2<br>5:DI3<br>6:DI4<br>7:DI5<br>8:DI6<br>9:DI7<br>10:Reserve<br>other:Binary interconnection parameter                                                                            | 0             | —    | 0x7313                |

| Function code                        | Name                                | Value scope                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Default Value | unit | Communication address |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|------|-----------------------|
| <b>F03 group: Process PID module</b> |                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |               |      |                       |
| F03.20                               | PID integral component forced value | 0:00<br>1:Multi-segment setting value 1<br>2:AI0<br>6:Multi-segment value given<br>7:Motorized potentiometer<br>9:Bus adapter A process data2<br>10:Bus adapter B process data 2<br>other:Analog interconnection parameters | 0             | –    | 0x7314                |
| F03.21                               | PID output limit                    | 0.0~600.0                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 100           | %    | 0x7315                |
| F03.22                               | PID output upper limit source       | 0:00<br>1:Multi-segment setting value 1<br>2:AI0<br>6:Multi-segment value given                                                                                                                                             | 0             | –    | 0x7316                |
| F03.23                               | PID output lower limit source       | 7:Electric potentiometer<br>9:Bus adapter A process data2<br>10:Bus adapter B process data 2<br>other:Analog interconnection parameters                                                                                     | 0             | –    | 0x7317                |
| F03.24                               | PID output limit up/down time       | 0.00~100.00                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0             | s    | 0x7318                |
| F03.25                               | PID deviation dead zone enable      | 0:Forbid<br>1:Enable                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 0             | –    | 0x7319                |
| F03.26                               | PID deviation dead zone range       | 0.0~100.0                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 0             | %    | 0x731a                |
| F03.27                               | PID feedback loss detection value   | 0.0~100.0                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 0             | %    | 0x731b                |
| F03.28                               | PID feedback loss detection value   | 0.0~60.0                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 0             | s    | 0x731c                |

| Function code                        | Name                                             | Value scope                                                                                                                             | Default Value | unit | Communication address |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|------|-----------------------|
| <b>F03 group: Process PID module</b> |                                                  |                                                                                                                                         |               |      |                       |
| F04.00                               | Holding brake function selection                 | 0:No holding brake<br>1:Holding brake without detection information<br>2:Holding brake with detection information                       | 0             | —    | 0x7400                |
| F04.01                               | Brake opening working time                       | 0.00~10.00                                                                                                                              | 0             | s    | 0x7401                |
| F04.02                               | Brake closing working time                       | 0.00~10.00                                                                                                                              | 0             | s    | 0x7402                |
| F04.03                               | Brake open command source                        | 0:Invalid<br>1:Valid<br>2:DI0<br>3:DI1<br>4:DI2<br>5:DI3<br>6:DI4<br>7:DI5<br>8:DI6<br>9:DI7<br>10:Reserve<br>other:Binector parameters | 1102          | —    | 0x7403                |
| F04.04                               | Brake open comparison source                     | 0:00<br>other:connertor parameters                                                                                                      | 2311          | —    | 0x7404                |
| F04.05                               | Brake open comparison threshold                  | 0.0~200.0%                                                                                                                              | 2             | %    | 0x7405                |
| F04.06                               | Brake opening delay time                         | 0.00~10.00s                                                                                                                             | 0             | s    | 0x7406                |
| F04.07                               | Brake closing speed threshold                    | 1.0~200.0%                                                                                                                              | 1             | %    | 0x7407                |
| F04.08                               | Brake closing delay time                         | 0.00~10.00s                                                                                                                             | 0             | s    | 0x7408                |
| F04.09                               | Forced brake closing command source              | 0:Invalid<br>1:Valid<br>2:DI0<br>3:DI1<br>4:DI2<br>5:DI3<br>6:DI4<br>7:DI5<br>8:DI6<br>9:DI7<br>10:Reserve<br>other:Binector parameters | 0             | —    | 0x7409                |
| F04.11                               | Source of brake closing feedback point           | 0:Invalid<br>1:Valid<br>2:DI0<br>3:DI1<br>4:DI2<br>5:DI3<br>6:DI4<br>7:DI5<br>8:DI6<br>9:DI7<br>10:Reserve<br>other:Binector parameters | 0             | —    | 0x740b                |
| F04.12                               | Source of brake closing comparison value         | 0:00<br>other:connertor parameters                                                                                                      | 2311          | —    | 0x740c                |
| F04.13                               | Brake opening motor current comparison threshold | 1.0~200.0                                                                                                                               | 50            | %    | 0x740d                |
| F04.14                               | Brake relay drive power selection                | 0:5V<br>1:12V<br>2:24V                                                                                                                  | 2             | —    | 0x740e                |
| F04.15                               | Brake opening speed pause time                   | 0.0~60.0                                                                                                                                | 45            | mA   | 0x740f                |
| F04.16                               | Brake closing speed pause time                   | 0.00~10.00                                                                                                                              | 0.5           | s    | 0x7410                |
| F04.17                               | Brake opening speed pause time                   | 0.00~10.00                                                                                                                              | 0.5           | s    | 0x7411                |



| Function code                                   | Name                                                | Value scope                                                                                                                                                      | Default Value | unit | Communication address |
|-------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|------|-----------------------|
| <b>G00 groupe : Position control parameters</b> |                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                  |               |      |                       |
| G00.00                                          | Position reference source                           | 0:00<br>1:Reserve<br>2:Multi-position reference<br>3:Actual position reference                                                                                   | 2             | –    | 0x8000                |
| G00.01                                          | Position reference direction selection              | 0:Ineffective<br>1:Effective<br>2:DI0<br>3:DI1<br>4:DI2<br>5:DI3<br>6:DI4<br>7:DI5<br>8:DI6<br>9:DI7<br>10:DI8<br>Others:Binary interconnection parameters       | 1             | –    | 0x8001                |
| G00.02                                          | Time constant of moving average filter              | 0.0~128.0                                                                                                                                                        | 0             | ms   | 0x8002                |
| G00.03                                          | Position reference first-order low-pass filter time | 0.0~6553.5ms                                                                                                                                                     | 0             | ms   | 0x8003                |
| G00.04                                          | Number of position reference for one motor rotation | 0~1048576P/r                                                                                                                                                     | 0             | p/r  | 0x8004                |
| G00.05                                          | Number of position reference for one motor rotation | 0~1048576P/r                                                                                                                                                     | 0             | p/r  | 0x8005                |
| G00.06                                          | Electronic gear ratio1(Numerator)                   | 1~1073741824P/r                                                                                                                                                  | 1             | p/r  | 0x8006                |
| G00.08                                          | Electronic gear ratio1(Denominator)                 | 1~1073741824P/r                                                                                                                                                  | 1             | p/r  | 0x8008                |
| G00.19                                          | Position reference input prohibition source         | 0:Ineffective<br>1:Effective<br>2:DI0<br>3:DI1<br>4:DI2<br>5:DI3<br>6:DI4<br>7:DI5<br>8:DI6<br>9:DI7<br>10:DI8<br>Others:Binary interconnection parameters       | 0             | –    | 0x8013                |
| G00.20                                          | Position reference clear action selection           | 0:Clearing position deviation after servo off1 at stop<br>1:Clearing position deviation on fault.<br>2:Position deviation clear command clear position deviation | 0             | –    | 0x8014                |
| G00.21                                          | Position reference clear command source selection   | 0:Ineffective<br>1:Effective<br>2:DI0<br>3:DI1<br>4:DI2<br>5:DI3<br>6:DI4<br>7:DI5<br>8:DI6<br>9:DI7<br>10:DI8<br>Others:Binary interconnection parameters       | 0             | –    | 0x8015                |
| G00.22                                          | Motor rotation direction selection                  | 0:Take the CCW direction as the forward direction<br>1:Take the CW direction as the forward direction                                                            | 0             | –    | 0x8016                |

| Function code                                   | Name                                                      | Value scope                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Default Value | unit | Communication address |
|-------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|------|-----------------------|
| <b>G00 groupe : Position control parameters</b> |                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |               |      |                       |
| G00.24                                          | Output condition of positioning completed/near signal     | 0: Absolute value of position deviation is smaller than setting of G00.25<br>1: Absolute value of position deviation is smaller than setting of G00.25 and position reference after filter is 0<br>2: Absolute value of position deviation is smaller than setting of G00.25 and position reference is 0<br>3: Absolute value of position deviation is smaller than setting of G00.25 and position reference is 0, positioning completed/near signal holding time determined by G00.28                                                                                                                                                                   | 0             | –    | 0x8018                |
| G00.25                                          | Position deviation threshold of positioning completed     | 1~65535P/r                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 1000          | p/r  | 0x8019                |
| G00.27                                          | Time threshold of positioning completed                   | 0~30000ms                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 1             | ms   | 0x801b                |
| G00.28                                          | Positioning completed holding time                        | 0~30000ms                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 1             | ms   | 0x801c                |
| G00.43                                          | Home enable switch                                        | 0:The home function is disabled.<br>1:G00.44 enable the home function.<br>2:Reserve<br>3:Home is executed after POWER ON<br>4:Home is immediately executed now.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 0             | –    | 0x802b                |
| G00.44                                          | Home command source selection                             | 0:Ineffective<br>1:Effective<br>2:DI0<br>3:DI1<br>4:DI2<br>5:DI3<br>6:DI4<br>7:DI5<br>8:DI6<br>9:DI7<br>10:DI8<br>Others:Binary interconnection parameters                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 0             | –    | 0x802c                |
| G00.45                                          | Home mode                                                 | 0:Reset positive,both the deceleration point and the home are the home switch.<br>1:Reset negative,both the deceleration point and the home are the home switch<br>6:Reset positive,the deceleration point ,and the home is positive limit switch signal source<br>7:Reset negative,the deceleration point ,and the home is negative limit switch signal source                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 0             | –    | 0x802d                |
| G00.46                                          | The speed for homing at high speed                        | 0~3000rpm                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 100           | rpm  | 0x802e                |
| G00.47                                          | The speed for homing at low speed                         | 0~1000rpm                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 10            | rpm  | 0x802f                |
| G00.48                                          | Homing acceleration and deceleration time                 | 0~1000ms                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 1000          | ms   | 0x8030                |
| G00.49                                          | Duration limit of homing                                  | 0~65535ms                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 65535         | ms   | 0x8031                |
| G00.50                                          | Home offset                                               | –1073741824~1073741824                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 0             | p    | 0x8032                |
| G00.52                                          | Home offset and process method of triggering limit switch | 0:The mechanical home offset is the coordinate after the home,find the origin point in the reverse after reaching limit re–trigger the origin point return enable.<br>1:The mechanical origin point deviation is the refer deviation after the origin point return,find the origin point in the reverse after reaching limit re–trigger the origin point return enable.<br>2:The mechanical origin point deviation is the coordinate after the origin point return,reaching limit automatic reverse find zero<br>3:The mechanical origin point deviation is the refer deviation after the origin point return,reaching limit automatic reverse find zero | 2             | –    | 0x8034                |

| Function code                                   | Name                                                      | Value scope                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Default Value | unit | Communication address |
|-------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|------|-----------------------|
| <b>G00 groupe : Position control parameters</b> |                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |               |      |                       |
| G00.53                                          | Home switch source selection                              | 0:Ineffective<br>1:Effective<br>2:DI0<br>3:DI1                                                                                                                                                                           | 0             | –    | 0x8035                |
| G00.55                                          | Positive limit switch command source selection            | 4:DI2<br>5:DI3<br>6:DI4<br>7:DI5<br>8:DI6                                                                                                                                                                                | 0             | –    | 0x8037                |
| G00.56                                          | Negative limit switch command source selection            | 9:DI7<br>10:DI8<br>Others:Binary interconnection parameters                                                                                                                                                              | 0             | –    | 0x8038                |
| G00.57                                          | Actual shift directive type                               | 0:relative position<br>1:absolute position                                                                                                                                                                               | 0             | –    | 0x8039                |
| G00.58                                          | Actual shift directive source selection                   | 0:00<br>1:Direct setpoint(G00.59)<br>2:Others:Analog interconnection parameters                                                                                                                                          | 0             | –    | 0x803a                |
| G00.59                                          | Actual shift directive direct setpoint                    | –1073741824~1073741824                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 0             | um   | 0x803b                |
| G00.61                                          | Actual shift maximum speed source selection               | 0:100.0%<br>1:Multi-stage setting 1<br>2:A10<br>6:Multi-segment value given<br>7:Electric potentiometer<br>9:Bus adapter A process data 2<br>10:Bus adapter B process data 2<br>Others:Analog interconnection parameters | 0             | –    | 0x803d                |
| G00.62                                          | Actual shift acceleration and deceleration time           | 0~65535                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 10            | ms   | 0x803e                |
| G00.63                                          | New position directive status source selection            | 0:Ineffective<br>1:Effective<br>2:DI0<br>3:DI1<br>4:DI2<br>5:DI3<br>6:DI4<br>7:DI5<br>8:DI6<br>9:DI7<br>10:DI8                                                                                                           | 0             | –    | 0x803f                |
| G00.64                                          | Actual position directive update command source selection | Others:Binary interconnection parameters                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0             | –    | 0x8040                |

| Function code                                        | Name                                                | Value scope                                                                                                                                                                    | Default Value | unit | Communication address |
|------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|------|-----------------------|
| <b>G01 GROUP: Servo gain parameters</b>              |                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                |               |      |                       |
| G01.00                                               | 1st position loop gain                              | 0.0~2000.0Hz                                                                                                                                                                   | 40            | Hz   | 0x8100                |
| G01.01                                               | 1st speed loop gain                                 | 0.1~2000.0Hz                                                                                                                                                                   | 25            | Hz   | 0x8101                |
| G01.02                                               | 1st time constant of speed loop integration         | 0.15~512.00ms                                                                                                                                                                  | 31.83         | ms   | 0x8102                |
| G01.13                                               | Load Moment of inertia ratio                        | 0.00~120.00                                                                                                                                                                    | 0             | —    | 0x810d                |
| G01.19                                               | Speed feedforward source selection                  | 0:No Speed feedback<br>1:Internal speed pre-control<br>2:AIO<br>9:Bus adapter A process data 2<br>10:Bus adapter A process data 2<br>Others: Analog interconnection parameters | 0             | —    | 0x8113                |
| G01.20                                               | Speed feedforward Smoothing time parameter          | 0.00~64.00ms                                                                                                                                                                   | 0.5           | ms   | 0x8114                |
| G01.21                                               | Speed feedforward gain                              | 0.0~100.0%                                                                                                                                                                     | 0             | %    | 0x8115                |
| G01.22                                               | Torque feedforward selecting                        | 0:no torque pre-control<br>1:Internal torque pre-control                                                                                                                       | 0             | —    | 0x8116                |
| G01.23                                               | Torque feedforward Smoothing time parameter         | 0.00~64.00ms                                                                                                                                                                   | 1             | ms   | 0x8117                |
| G01.24                                               | Torque feedforward gain                             | 0.00~64.00ms                                                                                                                                                                   | 0             | %    | 0x8118                |
| G01.31                                               | PDF control coefficient                             | 0.0~100.0%                                                                                                                                                                     | 0             | %    | 0x811f                |
| G01.32                                               | Torque smoothing time constant                      | 0.00~30.00ms                                                                                                                                                                   | 0             | ms   | 0x8120                |
| <b>G02 GROUP: Automatic adjustment of parameters</b> |                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                |               |      |                       |
| G02.00                                               | Automatic gain tuning mode selection                | 0:Parameter auto-tuning is invalid, manually adjust the parameters                                                                                                             | 1             | —    | 0x8200                |
|                                                      |                                                     | 1:Parameter self-tuning standard mode, rigid meter automatically adjusts gain parameters                                                                                       |               |      |                       |
| G02.01                                               | stiffness level selection                           | 0~31                                                                                                                                                                           | 17            | —    | 0x8201                |
| G02.04                                               | inertia auto-tuning enable                          | 0:No enable<br>1:enable                                                                                                                                                        | 0             | —    | 0x8204                |
| G02.16                                               | 1st notch frequency                                 | 50~4000Hz                                                                                                                                                                      | 4000          | Hz   | 0x8210                |
| G02.17                                               | 1st notch width level                               | 0~20                                                                                                                                                                           | 2             | —    | 0x8211                |
| G02.18                                               | 1st notch damping leve                              | 0~99                                                                                                                                                                           | 25            | —    | 0x8212                |
| G02.19                                               | 2nd notch frequency                                 | 50~4000Hz                                                                                                                                                                      | 4000          | Hz   | 0x8213                |
| G02.20                                               | 2nd notch width level                               | 0~20                                                                                                                                                                           | 2             | —    | 0x8214                |
| G02.21                                               | 2nd notch damping leve                              | 0~99                                                                                                                                                                           | 25            | —    | 0x8215                |
| G02.22                                               | 3rd notch frequency                                 | 50~4000Hz                                                                                                                                                                      | 4000          | Hz   | 0x8216                |
| G02.23                                               | 3rd notch width level                               | 0~20                                                                                                                                                                           | 2             | —    | 0x8217                |
| G02.24                                               | 3rd notch damping leve                              | 0~99                                                                                                                                                                           | 25            | —    | 0x8218                |
| G02.28                                               | Notch resonance frequency identification result     | 0~4000Hz                                                                                                                                                                       | 4000          | Hz   | 0x821c                |
| G02.31                                               | disturbing torque compensation gain                 | ~100.0%~100.0%                                                                                                                                                                 | 4000          | —    | 0x821f                |
| G02.32                                               | Time constant of torque disturbance observer filter | 0.00~25.00ms                                                                                                                                                                   | 10            | ms   | 0x8220                |

| Function code                                         | Name                                    | Value scope                                      | Default Value | unit       | Communication address |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|---------------|------------|-----------------------|
| <b>G03 GGROUP: Servo specific function parameters</b> |                                         |                                                  |               |            |                       |
| G03.11                                                | threshold of position deviation         | 1~1000p                                          | 5             | p          | 0x830b                |
| G03.13                                                | soft limit switch                       | 0:software is not enable<br>1:software is enable | 0             | –          | 0x830d                |
| G03.14                                                | Soft limit maximum value                | –2147483648~2147483647                           | 2.1E+09       | p          | 0x830e                |
| G03.16                                                | Soft limit minimum value                | –2147483648~2147483647                           | –2E+09        | p          | 0x8310                |
| G03.20                                                | JOG1 position step                      | 0~1                                              | 10000         | p          | 0x8314                |
| G03.22                                                | JOG1 maximum velocity                   | 0~1                                              | 200           | rpm        | 0x8316                |
| G03.23                                                | JOG1 acceleration and deceleration time | 0~1                                              | 10            | ms         | 0x8317                |
| G03.24                                                | JOG2 position step                      | 0~1                                              | 10000         | p          | 0x8318                |
| G03.26                                                | JOG2 maximum velocity                   | 0~1                                              | 200           | rpm        | 0x831a                |
| G03.27                                                | JOG2 acceleration and deceleration time | 0~1                                              | 10            | ms         | 0x831b                |
| G03.31                                                | EPOS maximum speed                      | 0~1                                              | 30000         | 1000LU/min | 0x831f                |
| G03.33                                                | EPOS maximum acceleration               | 0~1                                              | 100           | 1000LU/s2  | 0x8321                |
| G03.35                                                | EPOS maximum deceleration               | 0~1                                              | 100           | 1000LU/s2  | 0x8323                |

| Function code                                        | Name                                                               | Value scope                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Default Value | unit | Communication address |
|------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|------|-----------------------|
| <b>G04 GROUP: Multi-position function parameters</b> |                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |               |      |                       |
| G04,00                                               | Multi-position running mode                                        | 0:Stop at the end of a single run ( G04.05 Select the number of segments )<br>1:Cyclic run(G04.05Select the number of segments)<br>2:Multisegment position given value choice and switch run<br>3:Run in sequence(G04.05Select the number of segments) | 0             | —    | 0x8400                |
| G04,01                                               | 1st position reference source selection                            | 0:00<br>1:01<br>2:D10<br>3:D11<br>4:D12                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 0             | —    | 0x8401                |
| G04,02                                               | 2nd position reference source selection                            | 5: D13<br>6: D14<br>7: D15<br>8: D16<br>9: D17                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 0             | —    | 0x8402                |
| G04,03                                               | 3rd position reference source selection                            | 10: Reserve<br>Others:Binary interconnection parameters                                                                                                                                                                                                | 0             | —    | 0x8403                |
| G04,04                                               | 4th position reference source selection                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 0             | —    | 0x8404                |
| G04,05                                               | Number of displacement references in multi position mode selection | 1~16                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 1             | —    | 0x8405                |
| G04,06                                               | margin processing method                                           | 0: Continue to run unfinished segments<br>1: The first restart                                                                                                                                                                                         | 0             | —    | 0x8406                |
| G04,07                                               | waiting time unit                                                  | 0:ms<br>1:s                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 0             | —    | 0x8407                |
| G04,08                                               | Displacement reference type                                        | 0: Relative displacement command<br>1: Absolute displacement command                                                                                                                                                                                   | 0             | —    | 0x8408                |
| G04,09                                               | start position of sequential running                               | 0~16                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 0             | —    | 0x8409                |
| G04,10                                               | Displacement 1                                                     | ~1073741824~1073741824(commandunit)                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 10000         | p    | 0x840a                |
| G04,12                                               | Maximum speed of displacement 1                                    | 1~6000rpm                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 200           | rpm  | 0x840c                |
| G04,13                                               | Acceleration/Deceleration time of displacement 1                   | 0~65535ms(s)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 10            | —    | 0x840d                |
| G04,14                                               | Waiting time after displacement 1                                  | 0~10000ms(s)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 10            | —    | 0x840e                |
| G04,15                                               | Displacement 2                                                     | ~1073741824~1073741824(commandunit)                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 10000         | p    | 0x840f                |
| G04,17                                               | Maximum speed of displacement 2                                    | 1~6000rpm                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 200           | rpm  | 0x8411                |
| G04,18                                               | Acceleration/Deceleration time of displacement 2                   | 0~65535ms(s)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 10            | —    | 0x8412                |
| G04,19                                               | Waiting time after displacement 2                                  | 0~10000ms(s)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 10            | —    | 0x8413                |
| G04,20                                               | Displacement 3                                                     | ~1073741824~1073741824(commandunit)                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 10000         | p    | 0x8414                |
| G04,22                                               | Maximum speed of displacement 3                                    | 1~6000rpm                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 200           | rpm  | 0x8416                |
| G04,23                                               | Acceleration/Deceleration time of displacement 3                   | 0~65535ms(s)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 10            | —    | 0x8417                |
| G04,24                                               | Waiting time after displacement 3                                  | 0~10000ms(s)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 10            | —    | 0x8418                |
| G04,25                                               | Displacement 4                                                     | ~1073741824~1073741824(commandunit)                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 10000         | p    | 0x8419                |
| G04,27                                               | Maximum speed of displacement 4                                    | 1~6000rpm                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 200           | rpm  | 0x841b                |
| G04,28                                               | Acceleration/Deceleration time of displacement 4                   | 0~65535ms(s)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 10            | —    | 0x841c                |
| G04,29                                               | Waiting time after displacement 4                                  | 0~10000ms(s)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 10            | —    | 0x841d                |
| G04,30                                               | Displacement 5                                                     | ~1073741824~1073741824(commandunit)                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 10000         | p    | 0x841e                |
| G04,32                                               | Maximum speed of displacement 5                                    | 1~6000rpm                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 200           | rpm  | 0x8420                |
| G04,33                                               | Acceleration/Deceleration time of displacement 5                   | 0~65535ms(s)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 10            | —    | 0x8421                |
| G04,34                                               | Waiting time after displacement 5                                  | 0~10000ms(s)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 10            | —    | 0x8422                |
| G04,35                                               | Displacement 6                                                     | ~1073741824~1073741824(commandunit)                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 10000         | p    | 0x8423                |
| G04,37                                               | Maximum speed of displacement 6                                    | 1~6000rpm                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 200           | rpm  | 0x8425                |
| G04,38                                               | Acceleration/Deceleration time of displacement 6                   | 0~65535ms(s)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 10            | —    | 0x8426                |
| G04,39                                               | Waiting time after displacement 6                                  | 0~10000ms(s)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 10            | —    | 0x8427                |
| G04,40                                               | Displacement 7                                                     | ~1073741824~1073741824(commandunit)                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 10000         | p    | 0x8428                |
| G04,42                                               | Maximum speed of displacement 7                                    | 1~6000rpm                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 200           | rpm  | 0x842a                |
| G04,43                                               | Acceleration/Deceleration time of displacement 7                   | 0~65535ms(s)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 10            | —    | 0x842b                |
| G04,44                                               | Waiting time after displacement 7                                  | 0~10000ms(s)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 10            | —    | 0x842c                |

| Function code                                        | Name                                              | Value scope                                                                                                                                          | Default Value | unit | Communication address |
|------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|------|-----------------------|
| <b>G04 GROUP: Multi-position function parameters</b> |                                                   |                                                                                                                                                      |               |      |                       |
| G04.45                                               | Displacement 8                                    | -1073741824~1073741824(command unit)                                                                                                                 | 10000         | p    | 0x842d                |
| G04.47                                               | Maximum speed of displacement 8                   | 1~6000rpm                                                                                                                                            | 200           | rpm  | 0x842f                |
| G04.48                                               | Acceleration/Deceleration time of displacement 8  | 0~65535ms(s)                                                                                                                                         | 10            | -    | 0x8430                |
| G04.49                                               | Waiting time after displacement 8                 | 0~10000ms(s)                                                                                                                                         | 10            | -    | 0x8431                |
| G04.50                                               | Displacement 9                                    | -1073741824~1073741824(command unit)                                                                                                                 | 10000         | p    | 0x8432                |
| G04.52                                               | Maximum speed of displacement 9                   | 1~6000rpm                                                                                                                                            | 200           | rpm  | 0x8434                |
| G04.53                                               | Acceleration/Deceleration time of displacement 9  | 0~65535ms(s)                                                                                                                                         | 10            | -    | 0x8435                |
| G04.54                                               | Waiting time after displacement 9                 | 0~10000ms(s)                                                                                                                                         | 10            | -    | 0x8436                |
| G04.55                                               | Displacement 10                                   | -1073741824~1073741824(command unit)                                                                                                                 | 10000         | p    | 0x8437                |
| G04.57                                               | Maximum speed of displacement 10                  | 1~6000rpm                                                                                                                                            | 200           | rpm  | 0x8439                |
| G04.58                                               | Acceleration/Deceleration time of displacement 10 | 0~65535ms(s)                                                                                                                                         | 10            | -    | 0x843a                |
| G04.59                                               | Waiting time after displacement 10                | 0~10000ms(s)                                                                                                                                         | 10            | -    | 0x843b                |
| G04.60                                               | Displacement 11                                   | -1073741824~1073741824(command unit)                                                                                                                 | 10000         | p    | 0x843c                |
| G04.62                                               | Maximum speed of displacement 11                  | 1~6000rpm                                                                                                                                            | 200           | rpm  | 0x843e                |
| G04.63                                               | Acceleration/Deceleration time of displacement 11 | 0~65535ms(s)                                                                                                                                         | 10            | -    | 0x843f                |
| G04.64                                               | Waiting time after displacement 11                | 0~10000ms(s)                                                                                                                                         | 10            | -    | 0x8440                |
| G04.65                                               | Displacement 12                                   | -1073741824~1073741824(command unit)                                                                                                                 | 10000         | p    | 0x8441                |
| G04.67                                               | Maximum speed of displacement 12                  | 1~6000rpm                                                                                                                                            | 200           | rpm  | 0x8443                |
| G04.68                                               | Acceleration/Deceleration time of displacement 12 | 0~65535ms(s)                                                                                                                                         | 10            | -    | 0x8444                |
| G04.69                                               | Waiting time after displacement 12                | 0~10000ms(s)                                                                                                                                         | 10            | -    | 0x8445                |
| G04.70                                               | Displacement 13                                   | -1073741824~1073741824(command unit)                                                                                                                 | 10000         | p    | 0x8446                |
| G04.72                                               | Maximum speed of displacement 13                  | 1~6000rpm                                                                                                                                            | 200           | rpm  | 0x8448                |
| G04.73                                               | Acceleration/Deceleration time of displacement 13 | 0~65535ms(s)                                                                                                                                         | 10            | -    | 0x8449                |
| G04.74                                               | Waiting time after displacement 13                | 0~10000ms(s)                                                                                                                                         | 10            | -    | 0x844a                |
| G04.75                                               | Displacement 14                                   | -1073741824~1073741824(command unit)                                                                                                                 | 10000         | p    | 0x844b                |
| G04.77                                               | Maximum speed of displacement 14                  | 1~6000rpm                                                                                                                                            | 200           | rpm  | 0x844d                |
| G04.78                                               | Acceleration/Deceleration time of displacement 14 | 0~65535ms(s)                                                                                                                                         | 10            | -    | 0x844e                |
| G04.79                                               | Waiting time after displacement 14                | 0~10000ms(s)                                                                                                                                         | 10            | -    | 0x844f                |
| G04.80                                               | Displacement 15                                   | -1073741824~1073741824(command unit)                                                                                                                 | 10000         | p    | 0x8450                |
| G04.82                                               | Maximum speed of displacement 15                  | 1~6000rpm                                                                                                                                            | 200           | rpm  | 0x8452                |
| G04.83                                               | Acceleration/Deceleration time of displacement 15 | 0~65535ms(s)                                                                                                                                         | 10            | -    | 0x8453                |
| G04.84                                               | Waiting time after displacement 15                | 0~10000ms(s)                                                                                                                                         | 10            | -    | 0x8454                |
| G04.85                                               | Displacement 16                                   | -1073741824~1073741824(command unit)                                                                                                                 | 10000         | p    | 0x8455                |
| G04.87                                               | Maximum speed of displacement 16                  | 1~6000rpm                                                                                                                                            | 200           | rpm  | 0x8457                |
| G04.88                                               | Acceleration/Deceleration time of displacement 16 | 0~65535ms(s)                                                                                                                                         | 10            | -    | 0x8458                |
| G04.89                                               | Waiting time after displacement 16                | 0~10000ms(s)                                                                                                                                         | 10            | -    | 0x8459                |
| G04.90                                               | Multi-position enable source selection            | 0:00<br>1:01<br>2:D10<br>3:D11<br>4:D12<br>5: D13<br>6: D14<br>7: D15<br>8: D16<br>9: D17<br>10: Reserve<br>Others:Binary interconnection parameters | 0             | -    | 0x845a                |

| Function code                                    | Name                                    | Value scope                                                                                                                                 | Default Value | unit | Communication address |
|--------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|------|-----------------------|
| <b>G05: Full closed loop function parameters</b> |                                         |                                                                                                                                             |               |      |                       |
| G05.00                                           | Encoder feedback mode                   | 0:Motor internal encoder<br>1:Ordinary ABZ encoder(DB125)<br>4:BISS-C communication encoder(1222)<br>5:RS485 communication encoder ( 1623 ) | 0             | —    | 0x8500                |
| G05.01                                           | External encoder using method           | 0:Use in standard running direction<br>1:Use in reverse running direction                                                                   | 0             | —    | 0x8501                |
| G05.02                                           | External position sensor measuring step | 1~65535                                                                                                                                     | 1000          | nm   | 0x8502                |



| Function code                                                     | Name                                                             | Value scope | Default Value | unit | Communication address |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|------|-----------------------|
| <b>P00 group:Binary interconnect parameters (hardware status)</b> |                                                                  |             |               |      |                       |
| P00.00                                                            | Logic 0                                                          | 0           | 0             | –    | 0xe000                |
| P00.01                                                            | Logic 1                                                          | 1           | 1             | –    | 0xe001                |
| P00.02                                                            | Multifunctional digital input DI0                                | 0~1         | 0             | –    | 0xe002                |
| P00.03                                                            | Multifunctional digital input DI1                                | 0~1         | 0             | –    | 0xe003                |
| P00.04                                                            | Multifunctional digital input DI2                                | 0~1         | 0             | –    | 0xe004                |
| P00.05                                                            | Multifunctional digital input DI3                                | 0~1         | 0             | –    | 0xe005                |
| P00.06                                                            | Multifunctional digital input DI4                                | 0~1         | 0             | –    | 0xe006                |
| P00.07                                                            | Multifunctional digital input DI5                                | 0~1         | 0             | –    | 0xe007                |
| P00.08                                                            | Multifunctional digital input DI6                                | 0~1         | 0             | –    | 0xe008                |
| P00.09                                                            | Multifunctional digital input DI7                                | 0~1         | 0             | –    | 0xe009                |
| P00.10                                                            | Multifunctional digital input DI8                                | 0~1         | 0             | –    | 0xe00a                |
| P00.11                                                            | Multifunctional digital input DI9                                | 0~1         | 0             | –    | 0xe00b                |
| P00.12                                                            | Multifunctional digital input DI10                               | 0~1         | 0             | –    | 0xe00c                |
| P00.23                                                            | Multi–function digital input DI0 inverted                        | 0~1         | 0             | –    | 0xe017                |
| P00.24                                                            | Multi–function digital input DI1 inverted                        | 0~1         | 0             | –    | 0xe018                |
| P00.25                                                            | Multi–function digital input DI2 inverted                        | 0~1         | 0             | –    | 0xe019                |
| P00.26                                                            | Multi–function digital input DI3 inverted                        | 0~1         | 0             | –    | 0xe01a                |
| P00.27                                                            | Multi–function digital input DI4 inverted                        | 0~1         | 0             | –    | 0xe01b                |
| P00.28                                                            | Multi–function digital input DI5 inverted                        | 0~1         | 0             | –    | 0xe01c                |
| P00.29                                                            | Multi–function digital input DI6 inverted                        | 0~1         | 0             | –    | 0xe01d                |
| P00.30                                                            | Multi–function digital input DI7 inverted                        | 0~1         | 0             | –    | 0xe01e                |
| P00.31                                                            | Multi–function digital input DI8 inverted                        | 0~1         | 0             | –    | 0xe01f                |
| P00.32                                                            | Multi–function digital input DI9 inverted                        | 0~1         | 0             | –    | 0xe020                |
| P00.33                                                            | Multi–function digital input DI10 inverted                       | 0~1         | 0             | –    | 0xe021                |
| P00.50                                                            | Multifunctional digital output DO0                               | 0~1         | 0             | –    | 0xe032                |
| P00.51                                                            | Multifunctional digital output DO1                               | 0~1         | 0             | –    | 0xe033                |
| P00.52                                                            | Multifunctional digital output DO2                               | 0~1         | 0             | –    | 0xe034                |
| P00.53                                                            | Multifunctional digital output DO3                               | 0~1         | 0             | –    | 0xe035                |
| P00.57                                                            | Multifunctional digital output DO0 is inverted                   | 0~1         | 0             | –    | 0xe039                |
| P00.58                                                            | Multifunctional digital output DO1 is inverted                   | 0~1         | 0             | –    | 0xe03a                |
| P00.59                                                            | Multifunctional digital output DO2 is inverted                   | 0~1         | 0             | –    | 0xe03b                |
| P00.60                                                            | Multifunctional digital output DO3 is inverted                   | 0~1         | 0             | –    | 0xe03c                |
| P00.64                                                            | The bidirectional terminal terminal DIO20 input signal           | 0           | 0             | –    | 0xe040                |
| P00.65                                                            | The bidirectional terminal terminal DIO21 input signal           | 0           | 0             | –    | 0xe041                |
| P00.66                                                            | The bidirectional terminal terminal DIO22 input signal           | 0           | 0             | –    | 0xe042                |
| P00.67                                                            | The bidirectional terminal terminal DIO23 input signal           | 0           | 0             | –    | 0xe043                |
| P00.68                                                            | The bidirectional terminal terminal DIO24 input signal           | 0           | 0             | –    | 0xe044                |
| P00.69                                                            | The bidirectional terminal terminal DIO25 input signal           | 0           | 0             | –    | 0xe045                |
| P00.70                                                            | The bidirectional terminal terminal DIO26 input signal           | 0           | 0             | –    | 0xe046                |
| P00.71                                                            | The bidirectional terminal terminal DIO27 input signal           | 0           | 0             | –    | 0xe047                |
| P00.72                                                            | The bidirectional terminal terminal DIO20 output signal          | 0           | 0             | –    | 0xe048                |
| P00.73                                                            | The bidirectional terminal terminal DIO21 output signal          | 0           | 0             | –    | 0xe049                |
| P00.74                                                            | The bidirectional terminal terminal DIO22 output signal          | 0           | 0             | –    | 0xe04a                |
| P00.75                                                            | The bidirectional terminal terminal DIO23 output signal          | 0           | 0             | –    | 0xe04b                |
| P00.76                                                            | The bidirectional terminal terminal DIO24 output signal          | 0           | 0             | –    | 0xe04c                |
| P00.77                                                            | The bidirectional terminal terminal DIO25 output signal          | 0           | 0             | –    | 0xe04d                |
| P00.78                                                            | The bidirectional terminal terminal DIO26 output signal          | 0           | 0             | –    | 0xe04e                |
| P00.79                                                            | The bidirectional terminal terminal DIO27 output signal          | 0           | 0             | –    | 0xe04f                |
| P00.80                                                            | The input signal of the bidirectional terminal DIO20 is inverted | 0           | 0             | –    | 0xe050                |
| P00.81                                                            | The input signal of the bidirectional terminal DIO21 is inverted | 0           | 0             | –    | 0xe051                |
| P00.82                                                            | The input signal of the bidirectional terminal DIO22 is inverted | 0           | 0             | –    | 0xe052                |
| P00.83                                                            | The input signal of the bidirectional terminal DIO23 is inverted | 0           | 0             | –    | 0xe053                |

| Function code                                                     | Name                                                              | Value scope | Default Value | unit | Communication address |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|------|-----------------------|
| <b>P00 group:Binary interconnect parameters (hardware status)</b> |                                                                   |             |               |      |                       |
| P00.84                                                            | The input signal of the bidirectional terminal DIO24 is inverted  | 0           | 0             | –    | 0xe054                |
| P00.85                                                            | The input signal of the bidirectional terminal DIO25 is inverted  | 0           | 0             | –    | 0xe055                |
| P00.86                                                            | The input signal of the bidirectional terminal DIO26 is inverted  | 0           | 0             | –    | 0xe056                |
| P00.87                                                            | The input signal of the bidirectional terminal DIO27 is inverted  | 0           | 0             | –    | 0xe057                |
| P00.88                                                            | The output signal of the bidirectional terminal DIO20 is inverted | 0           | 0             | –    | 0xe058                |
| P00.89                                                            | The output signal of the bidirectional terminal DIO21 is inverted | 0           | 0             | –    | 0xe059                |
| P00.90                                                            | The output signal of the bidirectional terminal DIO22 is inverted | 0           | 0             | –    | 0xe05a                |
| P00.91                                                            | The output signal of the bidirectional terminal DIO23 is inverted | 0           | 0             | –    | 0xe05b                |
| P00.92                                                            | The output signal of the bidirectional terminal DIO24 is inverted | 0           | 0             | –    | 0xe05c                |
| P00.93                                                            | The output signal of the bidirectional terminal DIO25 is inverted | 0           | 0             | –    | 0xe05d                |
| P00.94                                                            | The output signal of the bidirectional terminal DIO26 is inverted | 0           | 0             | –    | 0xe05e                |
| P00.95                                                            | The output signal of the bidirectional terminal DIO27 is inverted | 0           | 0             | –    | 0xe05f                |

| Function code                                                                        | Name                           | Value scope | Default Value | unit | Communication address |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------|---------------|------|-----------------------|
| <b>P01 group :Binary interconnection parameters (system control word and status)</b> |                                |             |               |      |                       |
| P01.00                                                                               | Ready for startup              | 0~1         | 0             | —    | 0xe100                |
| P01.01                                                                               | Ready for run                  | 0~1         | 0             | —    | 0xe101                |
| P01.02                                                                               | run                            | 0~1         | 0             | —    | 0xe102                |
| P01.03                                                                               | fault active                   | 0~1         | 0             | —    | 0xe103                |
| P01.04                                                                               | OFF2 is invalid                | 0~1         | 0             | —    | 0xe104                |
| P01.05                                                                               | OFF3 is invalid                | 0~1         | 0             | —    | 0xe105                |
| P01.06                                                                               | boot blocking                  | 0~1         | 0             | —    | 0xe106                |
| P01.07                                                                               | alarm activation               | 0~1         | 0             | —    | 0xe107                |
| P01.08                                                                               | set speed reached              | 0~1         | 0             | —    | 0xe108                |
| P01.09                                                                               | comparison value reached       | 0~1         | 0             | —    | 0xe109                |
| P01.11                                                                               | holding brake open             | 0~1         | 0             | —    | 0xe10b                |
| P01.12                                                                               | Forward speed                  | 0~1         | 0             | —    | 0xe10c                |
| P01.13                                                                               | IGBT operation                 | 0~1         | 0             | —    | 0xe10d                |
| P01.14                                                                               | Jog operation valid            | 0~1         | 0             | —    | 0xe10e                |
| P01.15                                                                               | Pre-excitation start           | 0~1         | 0             | —    | 0xe10f                |
| P01.16                                                                               | DC brake on                    | 0~1         | 0             | —    | 0xe110                |
| P01.17                                                                               | Speed tracking start           | 0~1         | 0             | —    | 0xe111                |
| P01.18                                                                               | effective torque control       | 0~1         | 0             | —    | 0xe112                |
| P01.20                                                                               | power on is not ready          | 0~1         | 0             | —    | 0xe114                |
| P01.21                                                                               | not ready for operation        | 0~1         | 0             | —    | 0xe115                |
| P01.22                                                                               | not running                    | 0~1         | 0             | —    | 0xe116                |
| P01.23                                                                               | no fault                       | 0~1         | 0             | —    | 0xe117                |
| P01.24                                                                               | OFF2 is valid                  | 0~1         | 0             | —    | 0xe118                |
| P01.25                                                                               | OFF3 is valid                  | 0~1         | 0             | —    | 0xe119                |
| P01.26                                                                               | power on is not blocked        | 0~1         | 0             | —    | 0xe11a                |
| P01.27                                                                               | no alarm                       | 0~1         | 0             | —    | 0xe11b                |
| P01.28                                                                               | set speed not reached          | 0~1         | 0             | —    | 0xe11c                |
| P01.29                                                                               | comparison value not reached   | 0~1         | 0             | —    | 0xe11d                |
| P01.31                                                                               | holding brake closing          | 0~1         | 0             | —    | 0xe11f                |
| P01.32                                                                               | speed negative                 | 0~1         | 0             | —    | 0xe120                |
| P01.33                                                                               | IGBT block                     | 0~1         | 0             | —    | 0xe121                |
| P01.34                                                                               | Jog operation is invalid       | 0~1         | 0             | —    | 0xe122                |
| P01.35                                                                               | Pre excitation completed       | 0~1         | 0             | —    | 0xe123                |
| P01.36                                                                               | end of DC braking              | 0~1         | 0             | —    | 0xe124                |
| P01.37                                                                               | Speed tracking completed       | 0~1         | 0             | —    | 0xe125                |
| P01.41                                                                               | RFG output inhibit             | 0~1         | 0             | —    | 0xe129                |
| P01.42                                                                               | RFG pause                      | 0~1         | 0             | —    | 0xe12a                |
| P01.43                                                                               | RFG input inhibit              | 0~1         | 0             | —    | 0xe12b                |
| P01.44                                                                               | RFG acceleration               | 0~1         | 0             | —    | 0xe12c                |
| P01.45                                                                               | RFG deceleration               | 0~1         | 0             | —    | 0xe12d                |
| P01.46                                                                               | RFG constant speed             | 0~1         | 0             | —    | 0xe12e                |
| P01.48                                                                               | Vdc_min activation             | 0~1         | 0             | —    | 0xe130                |
| P01.49                                                                               | Vdc_max activation             | 0~1         | 0             | —    | 0xe131                |
| P01.58                                                                               | holding brake opened           | 0~1         | 0             | —    | 0xe13a                |
| P01.59                                                                               | holding brake closed           | 0~1         | 0             | —    | 0xe13b                |
| P01.60                                                                               | holding brake cannot be opened | 0~1         | 0             | —    | 0xe13c                |
| P01.61                                                                               | holding brake cannot be closed | 0~1         | 0             | —    | 0xe13d                |
| P01.62                                                                               | motor Pre-overload status      | 0~1         | 0             | —    | 0xe13e                |
| P01.63                                                                               | zero speed given operation     | 0~1         | 0             | —    | 0xe13f                |
| P01.64                                                                               | DC bus live mark               | 0~1         | 0             | —    | 0xe140                |
| P01.65                                                                               | motor speed is zero            | 0~1         | 0             | —    | 0xe141                |
| P01.66                                                                               | PID function takes effect      | 0~1         | 0             | —    | 0xe142                |

| Function code                                                                        | Name                                    | Value scope | Default Value | unit | Communication address |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|------|-----------------------|
| <b>P01 group :Binary interconnection parameters (system control word and status)</b> |                                         |             |               |      |                       |
| P01.67                                                                               | PID operation enable                    | 0~1         | 0             | —    | 0xe143                |
| P01.68                                                                               | PID action direction                    | 0~1         | 0             | —    | 0xe144                |
| P01.69                                                                               | PID reference freeze enable             | 0~1         | 0             | —    | 0xe145                |
| P01.70                                                                               | PID integral component forced enable    | 0~1         | 0             | —    | 0xe146                |
| P01.71                                                                               | PID deviation dead zone enable          | 0~1         | 0             | —    | 0xe147                |
| P01.72                                                                               | PID saturation                          | 0~1         | 0             | —    | 0xe148                |
| P01.73                                                                               | motor over temperature protection mark  | 0~1         | 0             | —    | 0xe149                |
| P01.74                                                                               | motor over temperature warning sign     | 0~1         | 0             | —    | 0xe14a                |
| P01.75                                                                               | motor selection bit0                    | 0~1         | 0             | —    | 0xe14b                |
| P01.76                                                                               | motor selection bit1                    | 0~1         | 0             | —    | 0xe14c                |
| P01.77                                                                               | RFG select bit0                         | 0~1         | 0             | —    | 0xe14d                |
| P01.78                                                                               | RFG select bit1                         | 0~1         | 0             | —    | 0xe14e                |
| P01.79                                                                               | multi segment given selection 1         | 0~1         | 0             | —    | 0xe14f                |
| P01.80                                                                               | multi segment given selection 2         | 0~1         | 0             | —    | 0xe150                |
| P01.81                                                                               | multi segment given selection 3         | 0~1         | 0             | —    | 0xe151                |
| P01.82                                                                               | multi segment given selection 4         | 0~1         | 0             | —    | 0xe152                |
| P01.83                                                                               | Process PID feedback disconnection mark | 0~1         | 0             | —    | 0xe153                |
| P01.84                                                                               | Brake control feedback flag             | 0           | 0             | —    | 0xe154                |
| P01.85                                                                               | RFG operation flag                      | 0           | 0             | —    | 0xe155                |

| Function code                                                             | Name                  | Value scope | Default Value | unit | Communication address |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------|---------------|------|-----------------------|
| <b>P02 group : Binary interconnection parameters (FBA and fault flag)</b> |                       |             |               |      |                       |
| P02.00                                                                    | bus adapter A,PZD1.0  | 0~1         | 0             | –    | 0xe200                |
| P02.01                                                                    | bus adapter A,PZD1.1  | 0~1         | 0             | –    | 0xe201                |
| P02.02                                                                    | bus adapter A,PZD1.2  | 0~1         | 0             | –    | 0xe202                |
| P02.03                                                                    | bus adapter A,PZD1.3  | 0~1         | 0             | –    | 0xe203                |
| P02.04                                                                    | bus adapter A,PZD1.4  | 0~1         | 0             | –    | 0xe204                |
| P02.05                                                                    | bus adapter A,PZD1.5  | 0~1         | 0             | –    | 0xe205                |
| P02.06                                                                    | bus adapter A,PZD1.6  | 0~1         | 0             | –    | 0xe206                |
| P02.07                                                                    | bus adapter A,PZD1.7  | 0~1         | 0             | –    | 0xe207                |
| P02.08                                                                    | bus adapter A,PZD1.8  | 0~1         | 0             | –    | 0xe208                |
| P02.09                                                                    | bus adapter A,PZD1.8  | 0~1         | 0             | –    | 0xe209                |
| P02.10                                                                    | bus adapter A,PZD1.10 | 0~1         | 0             | –    | 0xe20a                |
| P02.11                                                                    | bus adapter A,PZD1.11 | 0~1         | 0             | –    | 0xe20b                |
| P02.12                                                                    | bus adapter A,PZD1.12 | 0~1         | 0             | –    | 0xe20c                |
| P02.13                                                                    | bus adapter A,PZD1.13 | 0~1         | 0             | –    | 0xe20d                |
| P02.14                                                                    | bus adapter A,PZD1.14 | 0~1         | 0             | –    | 0xe20e                |
| P02.15                                                                    | bus adapter A,PZD1.15 | 0~1         | 0             | –    | 0xe20f                |
| P02.50                                                                    | DriveLink,PZD1.0      | 0~1         | 0             | –    | 0xe232                |
| P02.51                                                                    | DriveLink,PZD1.1      | 0~1         | 0             | –    | 0xe233                |
| P02.52                                                                    | DriveLink,PZD1.2      | 0~1         | 0             | –    | 0xe234                |
| P02.53                                                                    | DriveLink,PZD1.3      | 0~1         | 0             | –    | 0xe235                |
| P02.54                                                                    | DriveLink,PZD1.4      | 0~1         | 0             | –    | 0xe236                |
| P02.55                                                                    | DriveLink,PZD1.5      | 0~1         | 0             | –    | 0xe237                |
| P02.56                                                                    | DriveLink,PZD1.6      | 0~1         | 0             | –    | 0xe238                |
| P02.57                                                                    | DriveLink,PZD1.7      | 0~1         | 0             | –    | 0xe239                |
| P02.58                                                                    | DriveLink,PZD1.8      | 0~1         | 0             | –    | 0xe23a                |
| P02.59                                                                    | DriveLink,PZD1.9      | 0~1         | 0             | –    | 0xe23b                |
| P02.60                                                                    | DriveLink,PZD1.10     | 0~1         | 0             | –    | 0xe23c                |
| P02.61                                                                    | DriveLink,PZD1.11     | 0~1         | 0             | –    | 0xe23d                |
| P02.62                                                                    | DriveLink,PZD1.12     | 0~1         | 0             | –    | 0xe23e                |
| P02.63                                                                    | DriveLink,PZD1.13     | 0~1         | 0             | –    | 0xe23f                |
| P02.64                                                                    | DriveLink,PZD1.14     | 0~1         | 0             | –    | 0xe240                |
| P02.65                                                                    | DriveLink,PZD1.15     | 0~1         | 0             | –    | 0xe241                |

| Function code                                                                | Name                                    | Value scope | Default Value | unit | Communication address |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|------|-----------------------|
| <b>P03 group :Binary interconnection parameters (free function module 1)</b> |                                         |             |               |      |                       |
| P03.00                                                                       | Logic and module A output               | 0~1         | 0             | —    | 0xe300                |
| P03.01                                                                       | Logic and module B output               | 0~1         | 0             | —    | 0xe301                |
| P03.02                                                                       | Logic and module C output               | 0~1         | 0             | —    | 0xe302                |
| P03.03                                                                       | Logic and module D output               | 0~1         | 0             | —    | 0xe303                |
| P03.04                                                                       | Logic non module A output               | 0~1         | 0             | —    | 0xe304                |
| P03.05                                                                       | Logic non module B output               | 0~1         | 0             | —    | 0xe305                |
| P03.06                                                                       | Logic non module C output               | 0~1         | 0             | —    | 0xe306                |
| P03.07                                                                       | Logic non module D output               | 0~1         | 0             | —    | 0xe307                |
| P03.08                                                                       | Logic non module E output               | 0~1         | 0             | —    | 0xe308                |
| P03.09                                                                       | Logic non module F output               | 0~1         | 0             | —    | 0xe309                |
| P03.10                                                                       | Logic non module G output               | 0~1         | 0             | —    | 0xe30a                |
| P03.11                                                                       | Logic non module output 8               | 0~1         | 0             | —    | 0xe30b                |
| P03.12                                                                       | Logic "OR" module A output              | 0~1         | 0             | —    | 0xe30c                |
| P03.13                                                                       | Logic "OR" module B output              | 0~1         | 0             | —    | 0xe30d                |
| P03.14                                                                       | Logic "OR" module C output              | 0~1         | 0             | —    | 0xe30e                |
| P03.15                                                                       | Logic "OR" module D output              | 0~1         | 0             | —    | 0xe30f                |
| P03.16                                                                       | Logic "XOR" module A output             | 0~1         | 0             | —    | 0xe310                |
| P03.17                                                                       | Logic "XOR" module B output             | 0~1         | 0             | —    | 0xe311                |
| P03.18                                                                       | Logic "XOR" module C output             | 0~1         | 0             | —    | 0xe312                |
| P03.19                                                                       | Logic "XOR" module D output             | 0~1         | 0             | —    | 0xe313                |
| P03.20                                                                       | Logic delay module A output             | 0~1         | 0             | —    | 0xe314                |
| P03.21                                                                       | Logic delay module B output             | 0~1         | 0             | —    | 0xe315                |
| P03.22                                                                       | Logic delay module C output             | 0~1         | 0             | —    | 0xe316                |
| P03.23                                                                       | Logic delay module D output             | 0~1         | 0             | —    | 0xe317                |
| P03.24                                                                       | Comparison module A is larger then flag | 0~1         | 0             | —    | 0xe318                |
| P03.25                                                                       | Comparison module A equals flag         | 0~1         | 0             | —    | 0xe319                |
| P03.26                                                                       | Comparison module A smaller than flag   | 0~1         | 0             | —    | 0xe31a                |
| P03.27                                                                       | Comparison module B is larger then flag | 0~1         | 0             | —    | 0xe31b                |
| P03.28                                                                       | Comparison module B equals flag         | 0~1         | 0             | —    | 0xe31c                |
| P03.29                                                                       | Comparison module B smaller than flag   | 0~1         | 0             | —    | 0xe31d                |
| P03.30                                                                       | Division module A dividend equals 0     | 0~1         | 0             | —    | 0xe31e                |
| P03.31                                                                       | Division module B dividend equals 1     | 0~1         | 0             | —    | 0xe31f                |
| P03.32                                                                       | Absolute value module A Input symbol    | 0~1         | 0             | —    | 0xe320                |
| P03.33                                                                       | Absolute value module B Input symbol    | 0~1         | 0             | —    | 0xe321                |
| P03.34                                                                       | Absolute value module A overflow flag   | 0~1         | 0             | —    | 0xe322                |
| P03.35                                                                       | Absolute value module B overflow flag   | 0~1         | 0             | —    | 0xe323                |
| P03.36                                                                       | Addition module A overflow flag         | 0~1         | 0             | —    | 0xe324                |
| P03.37                                                                       | Addition module B overflow flag         | 0~1         | 0             | —    | 0xe325                |
| P03.38                                                                       | Addition module C overflow flag         | 0~1         | 0             | —    | 0xe326                |
| P03.39                                                                       | Subtraction module A overflow flag      | 0~1         | 0             | —    | 0xe327                |
| P03.40                                                                       | Subtraction module B overflow flag      | 0~1         | 0             | —    | 0xe328                |
| P03.41                                                                       | Multiplication module A overflow flag   | 0~1         | 0             | —    | 0xe329                |
| P03.42                                                                       | Multiplication module B overflow flag   | 0~1         | 0             | —    | 0xe32a                |
| P03.43                                                                       | Division module A overflow flag         | 0~1         | 0             | —    | 0xe32b                |
| P03.44                                                                       | Division module A overflow flag         | 0~1         | 0             | —    | 0xe32c                |
| P03.45                                                                       | Free pulse A output                     | 0~1         | 0             | —    | 0xe32d                |
| P03.46                                                                       | Free pulse B output                     | 0~1         | 0             | —    | 0xe32e                |
| P03.47                                                                       | Comparison module C is larger then flag | 0~1         | 0             | —    | 0xe32f                |
| P03.48                                                                       | Comparison module C equals flag         | 0~1         | 0             | —    | 0xe330                |
| P03.49                                                                       | Comparison module C smaller than flag   | 0~1         | 0             | —    | 0xe331                |
| P03.50                                                                       | Comparison module D is larger then flag | 0~1         | 0             | —    | 0xe332                |
| P03.51                                                                       | Comparison module D equals flag         | 0~1         | 0             | —    | 0xe333                |
| P03.52                                                                       | Comparison module D smaller than flag   | 0~1         | 0             | —    | 0xe334                |

| Function code                                                                  | Name                                | Value scope | Default Value | unit | Communication address |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|------|-----------------------|
| <b>P04 group: Binary interconnection parameters ( Free function module 2 )</b> |                                     |             |               |      |                       |
| P04.00                                                                         | Word to bit function A output bit0  | 0~1         | 0             | —    | 0xe400                |
| P04.01                                                                         | Word to bit function A output bit1  | 0~1         | 0             | —    | 0xe401                |
| P04.02                                                                         | Word to bit function A output bit2  | 0~1         | 0             | —    | 0xe402                |
| P04.03                                                                         | Word to bit function A output bit3  | 0~1         | 0             | —    | 0xe403                |
| P04.04                                                                         | Word to bit function A output bit4  | 0~1         | 0             | —    | 0xe404                |
| P04.05                                                                         | Word to bit function A output bit5  | 0~1         | 0             | —    | 0xe405                |
| P04.06                                                                         | Word to bit function A output bit6  | 0~1         | 0             | —    | 0xe406                |
| P04.07                                                                         | Word to bit function A output bit7  | 0~1         | 0             | —    | 0xe407                |
| P04.08                                                                         | Word to bit function A output bit8  | 0~1         | 0             | —    | 0xe408                |
| P04.09                                                                         | Word to bit function A output bit9  | 0~1         | 0             | —    | 0xe409                |
| P04.10                                                                         | Word to bit function A output bit10 | 0~1         | 0             | —    | 0xe40a                |
| P04.11                                                                         | Word to bit function A output bit11 | 0~1         | 0             | —    | 0xe40b                |
| P04.12                                                                         | Word to bit function A output bit12 | 0~1         | 0             | —    | 0xe40c                |
| P04.13                                                                         | Word to bit function A output bit13 | 0~1         | 0             | —    | 0xe40d                |
| P04.14                                                                         | Word to bit function A output bit14 | 0~1         | 0             | —    | 0xe40e                |
| P04.15                                                                         | Word to bit function A output bit15 | 0~1         | 0             | —    | 0xe40f                |
| P04.16                                                                         | Word to bit function B output bit0  | 0~1         | 0             | —    | 0xe410                |
| P04.17                                                                         | Word to bit function B output bit1  | 0~1         | 0             | —    | 0xe411                |
| P04.18                                                                         | Word to bit function B output bit2  | 0~1         | 0             | —    | 0xe412                |
| P04.19                                                                         | Word to bit function B output bit3  | 0~1         | 0             | —    | 0xe413                |
| P04.20                                                                         | Word to bit function B output bit4  | 0~1         | 0             | —    | 0xe414                |
| P04.21                                                                         | Word to bit function B output bit5  | 0~1         | 0             | —    | 0xe415                |
| P04.22                                                                         | Word to bit function B output bit6  | 0~1         | 0             | —    | 0xe416                |
| P04.23                                                                         | Word to bit function B output bit7  | 0~1         | 0             | —    | 0xe417                |
| P04.24                                                                         | Word to bit function B output bit8  | 0~1         | 0             | —    | 0xe418                |
| P04.25                                                                         | Word to bit function B output bit9  | 0~1         | 0             | —    | 0xe419                |
| P04.26                                                                         | Word to bit function B output bit10 | 0~1         | 0             | —    | 0xe41a                |
| P04.27                                                                         | Word to bit function B output bit11 | 0~1         | 0             | —    | 0xe41b                |
| P04.28                                                                         | Word to bit function B output bit12 | 0~1         | 0             | —    | 0xe41c                |
| P04.29                                                                         | Word to bit function B output bit13 | 0~1         | 0             | —    | 0xe41d                |
| P04.30                                                                         | Word to bit function B output bit14 | 0~1         | 0             | —    | 0xe41e                |
| P04.31                                                                         | Word to bit function B output bit15 | 0~1         | 0             | —    | 0xe41f                |
| P04.32                                                                         | Word to bit function C output bit0  | 0~1         | 0             | —    | 0xe420                |
| P04.33                                                                         | Word to bit function C output bit1  | 0~1         | 0             | —    | 0xe421                |
| P04.34                                                                         | Word to bit function C output bit2  | 0~1         | 0             | —    | 0xe422                |
| P04.35                                                                         | Word to bit function C output bit3  | 0~1         | 0             | —    | 0xe423                |
| P04.36                                                                         | Word to bit function C output bit4  | 0~1         | 0             | —    | 0xe424                |
| P04.37                                                                         | Word to bit function C output bit5  | 0~1         | 0             | —    | 0xe425                |
| P04.38                                                                         | Word to bit function C output bit6  | 0~1         | 0             | —    | 0xe426                |
| P04.39                                                                         | Word to bit function C output bit7  | 0~1         | 0             | —    | 0xe427                |
| P04.40                                                                         | Word to bit function C output bit8  | 0~1         | 0             | —    | 0xe428                |
| P04.41                                                                         | Word to bit function C output bit9  | 0~1         | 0             | —    | 0xe429                |
| P04.42                                                                         | Word to bit function C output bit10 | 0~1         | 0             | —    | 0xe42a                |
| P04.43                                                                         | Word to bit function C output bit11 | 0~1         | 0             | —    | 0xe42b                |
| P04.44                                                                         | Word to bit function C output bit12 | 0~1         | 0             | —    | 0xe42c                |
| P04.45                                                                         | Word to bit function C output bit13 | 0~1         | 0             | —    | 0xe42d                |
| P04.46                                                                         | Word to bit function C output bit14 | 0~1         | 0             | —    | 0xe42e                |
| P04.47                                                                         | Word to bit function C output bit15 | 0~1         | 0             | —    | 0xe42f                |
| P04.48                                                                         | Word to bit function D output bit0  | 0~1         | 0             | —    | 0xe430                |
| P04.49                                                                         | Word to bit function D output bit1  | 0~1         | 0             | —    | 0xe431                |
| P04.50                                                                         | Word to bit function D output bit2  | 0~1         | 0             | —    | 0xe432                |

| Function code                                                                  | Name                                | Value scope | Default Value | unit | Communication address |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|------|-----------------------|
| <b>P04 group: Binary interconnection parameters ( Free function module 2 )</b> |                                     |             |               |      |                       |
| P04,51                                                                         | Word to bit function D output bit3  | 0~1         | 0             | –    | 0xe433                |
| P04,52                                                                         | Word to bit function D output bit4  | 0~1         | 0             | –    | 0xe434                |
| P04,53                                                                         | Word to bit function D output bit5  | 0~1         | 0             | –    | 0xe435                |
| P04,54                                                                         | Word to bit function D output bit6  | 0~1         | 0             | –    | 0xe436                |
| P04,55                                                                         | Word to bit function D output bit7  | 0~1         | 0             | –    | 0xe437                |
| P04,56                                                                         | Word to bit function D output bit8  | 0~1         | 0             | –    | 0xe438                |
| P04,57                                                                         | Word to bit function D output bit9  | 0~1         | 0             | –    | 0xe439                |
| P04,58                                                                         | Word to bit function D output bit10 | 0~1         | 0             | –    | 0xe43a                |
| P04,59                                                                         | Word to bit function D output bit11 | 0~1         | 0             | –    | 0xe43b                |
| P04,60                                                                         | Word to bit function D output bit12 | 0~1         | 0             | –    | 0xe43c                |
| P04,61                                                                         | Word to bit function D output bit13 | 0~1         | 0             | –    | 0xe43d                |
| P04,62                                                                         | Word to bit function D output bit14 | 0~1         | 0             | –    | 0xe43e                |
| P04,63                                                                         | Word to bit function D output bit15 | 0~1         | 0             | –    | 0xe43f                |



| Function code                                                                        | Name                                  | Value scope  | Default Value | unit | Communication address |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|------|-----------------------|
| <b>P06 group: Analog interconnection parameters ( running state and peripheral )</b> |                                       |              |               |      |                       |
| P06.00                                                                               | Current state machine                 | -32768~32767 | 0             | –    | 0xe600                |
| P06.01                                                                               | Target frequency                      | -32768~32767 | 0             | –    | 0xe601                |
| P06.02                                                                               | Given frequency                       | -32768~32767 | 0             | –    | 0xe602                |
| P06.03                                                                               | Output frequency                      | -32768~32767 | 0             | –    | 0xe603                |
| P06.04                                                                               | Target speed                          | -32768~32767 | 0             | –    | 0xe604                |
| P06.05                                                                               | Given speed                           | -32768~32767 | 0             | –    | 0xe605                |
| P06.06                                                                               | Motor speed                           | -32768~32767 | 0             | –    | 0xe606                |
| P06.07                                                                               | Output voltage                        | -32768~32767 | 0             | –    | 0xe607                |
| P06.08                                                                               | Output current                        | -32768~32767 | 0             | –    | 0xe608                |
| P06.09                                                                               | Output power                          | -32768~32767 | 0             | –    | 0xe609                |
| P06.10                                                                               | Given torque                          | -32768~32767 | 0             | –    | 0xe60a                |
| P06.11                                                                               | Output torque                         | -32768~32767 | 0             | –    | 0xe60b                |
| P06.12                                                                               | Torque current                        | -32768~32767 | 0             | –    | 0xe60c                |
| P06.13                                                                               | Excitation current                    | -32768~32767 | 0             | –    | 0xe60d                |
| P06.14                                                                               | DC-link voltage                       | -32768~32767 | 0             | –    | 0xe60e                |
| P06.15                                                                               | Raduiator temperature                 | -32768~32767 | 0             | –    | 0xe60f                |
| P06.16                                                                               | Encoder feedback frequency            | -32768~32767 | 0             | –    | 0xe610                |
| P06.17                                                                               | Vf separation voltage given           | -32768~32767 | 0             | –    | 0xe611                |
| P06.18                                                                               | Motor temperature                     | -32768~32767 | 0             | –    | 0xe612                |
| P06.30                                                                               | Conversion result of analog input AI0 | -32768~32767 | 0             | –    | 0xe61e                |
| P06.34                                                                               | Output value of control board AO0     | -32768~32767 | 0             | –    | 0xe622                |
| P06.35                                                                               | Output value of control board AO1     | -32768~32767 | 0             | –    | 0xe623                |
| P06.36                                                                               | physical state of input DI            | -32768~32767 | 0             | –    | 0xe624                |

| Function code                                                         | Name                | Value scope | Default Value | unit | Communication address |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|-------------|---------------|------|-----------------------|
| <b>P07 group: Analog interconnection parameters ( communication )</b> |                     |             |               |      |                       |
| P07.00                                                                | Bus adapter A,PZD1  | 0~65535     | 0             | –    | 0xe700                |
| P07.01                                                                | Bus adapter A,PZD2  | 0~65535     | 0             | –    | 0xe701                |
| P07.02                                                                | Bus adapter A,PZD3  | 0~65535     | 0             | –    | 0xe702                |
| P07.03                                                                | Bus adapter A,PZD4  | 0~65535     | 0             | –    | 0xe703                |
| P07.04                                                                | Bus adapter A,PZD5  | 0~65535     | 0             | –    | 0xe704                |
| P07.05                                                                | Bus adapter A,PZD6  | 0~65535     | 0             | –    | 0xe705                |
| P07.06                                                                | Bus adapter A,PZD7  | 0~65535     | 0             | –    | 0xe706                |
| P07.07                                                                | Bus adapter A,PZD8  | 0~65535     | 0             | –    | 0xe707                |
| P07.08                                                                | Bus adapter A,PZD9  | 0~65535     | 0             | –    | 0xe708                |
| P07.09                                                                | Bus adapter A,PZD10 | 0~65535     | 0             | –    | 0xe709                |
| P07.10                                                                | Bus adapter A,PZD11 | 0~65535     | 0             | –    | 0xe70a                |
| P07.11                                                                | Bus adapter A,PZD12 | 0~65535     | 0             | –    | 0xe70b                |
| P07.12                                                                | Bus adapter A,PZD13 | 0~65535     | 0             | –    | 0xe70c                |
| P07.13                                                                | Bus adapter A,PZD14 | 0~65535     | 0             | –    | 0xe70d                |
| P07.14                                                                | Bus adapter A,PZD15 | 0~65535     | 0             | –    | 0xe70e                |
| P07.15                                                                | Bus adapter A,PZD16 | 0~65535     | 0             | –    | 0xe70f                |
| P07.37                                                                | Bus adapter A,PKW0  | 0~65535     | 0             | –    | 0xe725                |
| P07.38                                                                | Bus adapter A,PKW1  | 0~65535     | 0             | –    | 0xe726                |
| P07.39                                                                | Bus adapter A,PKW2  | 0~65535     | 0             | –    | 0xe727                |
| P07.40                                                                | Bus adapter A,PKW3  | 0~65535     | 0             | –    | 0xe728                |
| P07.50                                                                | DriveLink,PZD1      | 0~65535     | 0             | –    | 0xe732                |
| P07.51                                                                | DriveLink,PZD2      | 0~65535     | 0             | –    | 0xe733                |
| P07.52                                                                | DriveLink,PZD3      | 0~65535     | 0             | –    | 0xe734                |
| P07.53                                                                | DriveLink,PZD4      | 0~65535     | 0             | –    | 0xe735                |
| P07.54                                                                | DriveLink,PZD5      | 0~65535     | 0             | –    | 0xe736                |
| P07.55                                                                | DriveLink,PZD6      | 0~65535     | 0             | –    | 0xe737                |
| P07.56                                                                | DriveLink,PZD7      | 0~65535     | 0             | –    | 0xe738                |
| P07.57                                                                | DriveLink,PZD8      | 0~65535     | 0             | –    | 0xe739                |

| Function code                                                                              | Name                                        | Value scope  | Default Value | unit | Communication address |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|------|-----------------------|
| <b>P08 group: Analog interconnection parameters ( Free function module )</b>               |                                             |              |               |      |                       |
| P08.00                                                                                     | Addition module A output                    | -32768~32767 | 0             | -    | 0xe800                |
| P08.01                                                                                     | Addition module B output                    | -32768~32767 | 0             | -    | 0xe801                |
| P08.02                                                                                     | Addition module C output                    | -32768~32767 | 0             | -    | 0xe802                |
| P08.04                                                                                     | Subtraction module A output                 | -32768~32767 | 0             | -    | 0xe804                |
| P08.05                                                                                     | Subtraction module B output                 | -32768~32767 | 0             | -    | 0xe805                |
| P08.08                                                                                     | Multiplication module A output              | -32768~32767 | 0             | -    | 0xe808                |
| P08.09                                                                                     | Multiplication module B output              | -32768~32767 | 0             | -    | 0xe809                |
| P08.12                                                                                     | Division module A output                    | -32768~32767 | 0             | -    | 0xe80c                |
| P08.13                                                                                     | Division module A quotient                  | -32768~32767 | 0             | -    | 0xe80d                |
| P08.14                                                                                     | Division module A remainder                 | -32768~32767 | 0             | -    | 0xe80e                |
| P08.15                                                                                     | Division module B output                    | -32768~32767 | 0             | -    | 0xe80f                |
| P08.16                                                                                     | Division module B quotient                  | -32768~32767 | 0             | -    | 0xe810                |
| P08.17                                                                                     | Division module B remainder                 | -32768~32767 | 0             | -    | 0xe811                |
| P08.24                                                                                     | Absolute value module A output              | 0~65535      | 0             | -    | 0xe818                |
| P08.25                                                                                     | Absolute value module B output              | 0~65535      | 0             | -    | 0xe819                |
| P08.26                                                                                     | Absolute value module C output              | 0~65535      | 0             | -    | 0xe81a                |
| P08.27                                                                                     | Absolute value module D output              | 0~65535      | 0             | -    | 0xe81b                |
| P08.28                                                                                     | Limit module A output                       | -32768~32767 | 0             | -    | 0xe81c                |
| P08.29                                                                                     | Limit module B output                       | -32768~32767 | 0             | -    | 0xe81d                |
| P08.32                                                                                     | First order low pass filter module A output | -32768~32767 | 0             | -    | 0xe820                |
| P08.33                                                                                     | First order low pass filter module B output | -32768~32767 | 0             | -    | 0xe821                |
| P08.36                                                                                     | Bit to word function A output               | -32768~32767 | 0             | -    | 0xe824                |
| P08.37                                                                                     | Bit to word function B output               | -32768~32767 | 0             | -    | 0xe825                |
| P08.38                                                                                     | Bit to word function C output               | -32768~32767 | 0             | -    | 0xe826                |
| P08.39                                                                                     | Bit to word function D output               | -32768~32767 | 0             | -    | 0xe827                |
| P08.41                                                                                     | Data selector A output                      | -32768~32767 | 0             | -    | 0xe829                |
| P08.42                                                                                     | Data selector B output                      | -32768~32767 | 0             | -    | 0xe82a                |
| <b>P09 group: Analog interconnection parameters ( Process application )</b>                |                                             |              |               |      |                       |
| P09.00                                                                                     | Process PID output ( After limiting )       | -32768~32767 | 0             | -    | 0xe900                |
| P09.01                                                                                     | Process PID output ( before limiting )      | -32768~32767 | 0             | -    | 0xe901                |
| P09.02                                                                                     | Process PID proportional output             | -32768~32767 | 0             | -    | 0xe902                |
| P09.03                                                                                     | Process PID integral output                 | -32768~32767 | 0             | -    | 0xe903                |
| P09.04                                                                                     | Process PID differential output             | -32768~32767 | 0             | -    | 0xe904                |
| P09.05                                                                                     | Process PID given value                     | -32768~32767 | 0             | -    | 0xe905                |
| P09.06                                                                                     | Process PID feedback value                  | -32768~32767 | 0             | -    | 0xe906                |
| P09.07                                                                                     | Process PID deviation value                 | -32768~32767 | 0             | -    | 0xe907                |
| P09.08                                                                                     | Process PID deviation value before add      | -32768~32767 | 0             | -    | 0xe908                |
| P09.20                                                                                     | Simply PLC output                           | -32768~32767 | 0             | -    | 0xe914                |
| <b>P10 group: Analog interconnection parameters(Manufacturer parameters)</b>               |                                             |              |               |      |                       |
| <b>P11 group: Analog interconnection parameters ( Function system internal variables )</b> |                                             |              |               |      |                       |
| P11.00                                                                                     | Fixed value 0%                              | -32768~32767 | 0             | -    | 0xeb00                |
| P11.01                                                                                     | Fixed value 100%                            | -32768~32767 | 0             | -    | 0xeb01                |
| P11.02                                                                                     | Fixed value 200%                            | -32768~32767 | 0             | -    | 0xeb02                |
| P11.03                                                                                     | Fixed value 400%                            | -32768~32767 | 0             | -    | 0xeb03                |
| P11.04                                                                                     | Fixed value 600%                            | -32768~32767 | 0             | -    | 0xeb04                |
| P11.05                                                                                     | Fixed value -100%                           | -32768~32767 | 0             | -    | 0xeb05                |
| P11.06                                                                                     | Fixed value -200%                           | -32768~32767 | 0             | -    | 0xeb06                |
| P11.07                                                                                     | Fixed value -400%                           | -32768~32767 | 0             | -    | 0xeb07                |
| P11.08                                                                                     | Fixed value -600%                           | -32768~32767 | 0             | -    | 0xeb08                |
| <b>P12 group: Analog interconnection parameters ( Manufacturer parameters )</b>            |                                             |              |               |      |                       |

Contact : supplychainalliance.cn@gmail.com

| Function code                                                                       | Name                                       | Value scope  | Default Value | unit | Communication address |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|------|-----------------------|
| <b>P13 group: Analog interconnection parameters ( system setting and feedback )</b> |                                            |              |               |      |                       |
| P13.00                                                                              | Motor actual speed                         | -32768~32767 | 0             | —    | 0xed00                |
| P13.01                                                                              | Motor final setting speed                  | -32768~32767 | 0             | —    | 0xed01                |
| P13.02                                                                              | Main speed given                           | -32768~32767 | 0             | —    | 0xed02                |
| P13.03                                                                              | Auxiliary speed given                      | -32768~32767 | 0             | —    | 0xed03                |
| P13.04                                                                              | Speed given before forward / reverse limit | -32768~32767 | 0             | —    | 0xed04                |
| P13.05                                                                              | Speed given before limiting                | -32768~32767 | 0             | —    | 0xed05                |
| P13.06                                                                              | Speed given after limiting                 | -32768~32767 | 0             | —    | 0xed06                |
| P13.07                                                                              | Speed given after minimum speed limit      | -32768~32767 | 0             | —    | 0xed07                |
| P13.08                                                                              | RFG input speed given                      | -32768~32767 | 0             | —    | 0xed08                |
| P13.09                                                                              | RFG output speed given                     | -32768~32767 | 0             | —    | 0xed09                |
| P13.10                                                                              | Additional speed given                     | -32768~32767 | 0             | —    | 0xed0a                |
| P13.11                                                                              | CM given speed                             | -32768~32767 | 0             | —    | 0xed0b                |
| P13.12                                                                              | RFG module input value                     | -32768~32767 | 0             | —    | 0xed0c                |
| P13.15                                                                              | Positive maximum speed                     | -32768~32767 | 0             | —    | 0xed0f                |
| P13.16                                                                              | Reverse maximum speed                      | -32768~32767 | 0             | —    | 0xed10                |
| P13.17                                                                              | Encoder feedback speed                     | -32768~32767 | 0             | —    | 0xed11                |
| P13.22                                                                              | Electric potentiometer output              | -32768~32767 | 0             | —    | 0xed16                |
| P13.23                                                                              | Multi segment given selection output       | -32768~32767 | 0             | —    | 0xed17                |
| P13.24                                                                              | Multi segment given value 1                | -32768~32767 | 0             | —    | 0xed18                |
| P13.25                                                                              | Multi segment given value 2                | -32768~32767 | 0             | —    | 0xed19                |
| P13.26                                                                              | Multi segment given value 3                | -32768~32767 | 0             | —    | 0xed1a                |
| P13.27                                                                              | Multi segment given value 4                | -32768~32767 | 0             | —    | 0xed1b                |
| P13.28                                                                              | Multi segment given value 5                | -32768~32767 | 0             | —    | 0xed1c                |
| P13.29                                                                              | Multi segment given value 6                | -32768~32767 | 0             | —    | 0xed1d                |
| P13.30                                                                              | Multi segment given value 7                | -32768~32767 | 0             | —    | 0xed1e                |
| P13.31                                                                              | Multi segment given value 8                | -32768~32767 | 0             | —    | 0xed1f                |
| P13.32                                                                              | Multi segment given value 9                | -32768~32767 | 0             | —    | 0xed20                |
| P13.33                                                                              | Multi segment given value 10               | -32768~32767 | 0             | —    | 0xed21                |
| P13.34                                                                              | Multi segment given value 11               | -32768~32767 | 0             | —    | 0xed22                |
| P13.35                                                                              | Multi segment given value 12               | -32768~32767 | 0             | —    | 0xed23                |
| P13.36                                                                              | Multi segment given value 13               | -32768~32767 | 0             | —    | 0xed24                |
| P13.37                                                                              | Multi segment given value 14               | -32768~32767 | 0             | —    | 0xed25                |
| P13.38                                                                              | Multi segment given value 15               | -32768~32767 | 0             | —    | 0xed26                |
| P13.39                                                                              | Multi segment given value 16               | -32768~32767 | 0             | —    | 0xed27                |
| P13.41                                                                              | Torque given value                         | -32768~32767 | 0             | —    | 0xed29                |
| P13.42                                                                              | extra torque given value                   | -32768~32767 | 0             | —    | 0xed2a                |
| P13.43                                                                              | Torque control speed upper limit           | -32768~32767 | 0             | —    | 0xed2b                |
| P13.44                                                                              | Torque control speed lower limit           | -32768~32767 | 0             | —    | 0xed2c                |

| Function code                                                                       | Name                                                  | Value scope            | Default Value | unit | Communication address |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|---------------|------|-----------------------|
| <b>P14group: ( Analog interconnection parameters ( Servo monitoring variables )</b> |                                                       |                        |               |      |                       |
| P14.00                                                                              | Motor actual speed                                    | -2147483648~2147483647 | 0             | –    | 0xee00                |
| P14.02                                                                              | Speed command                                         | -2147483648~2147483647 | 0             | –    | 0xee02                |
| P14.04                                                                              | Absolute position cumulative counter is low           | -2147483648~2147483647 | 0             | –    | 0xee04                |
| P14.06                                                                              | Absolute position cumulative counter is high          | -2147483648~2147483647 | 0             | –    | 0xee06                |
| P14.08                                                                              | Position command counter low                          | -2147483648~2147483647 | 0             | –    | 0xee08                |
| P14.10                                                                              | Position command counter high                         | -2147483648~2147483647 | 0             | –    | 0xee0a                |
| P14.12                                                                              | Feedback pulse counter low                            | -2147483648~2147483647 | 0             | –    | 0xee0c                |
| P14.14                                                                              | Feedback pulse counter high                           | -2147483648~2147483647 | 0             | –    | 0xee0e                |
| P14.16                                                                              | Position deviation counter low                        | -2147483648~2147483647 | 0             | –    | 0xee10                |
| P14.18                                                                              | Corresponding speed of position command               | -2147483648~2147483647 | 0             | –    | 0xee12                |
| P14.20                                                                              | Electronic gear ratio front input instruction counter | -2147483648~2147483647 | 0             | –    | 0xee14                |
| P14.22                                                                              | CM Monitoring data                                    | -2147483648~2147483647 | 0             | –    | 0xee16                |
| P14.24                                                                              | Maximum forward speed under position control          | -2147483648~2147483647 | 0             | –    | 0xee18                |
| P14.26                                                                              | Maximum reverse speed under position control          | -2147483648~2147483647 | 0             | –    | 0xee1a                |
| P14.28                                                                              | Speed pre-control output value                        | -2147483648~2147483647 | 0             | –    | 0xee1c                |
| P14.30                                                                              | Position loop P calculated output value               | -2147483648~2147483647 | 0             | –    | 0xee1e                |
| P14.32                                                                              | Total output value of position loop(Actual value)     | -2147483648~2147483647 | 0             | –    | 0xee20                |
| P14.34                                                                              | Numerator of electronic gear ratio                    | -2147483648~2147483647 | 0             | –    | 0xee22                |
| P14.36                                                                              | denominator of electronic gear ratio                  | -2147483648~2147483647 | 0             | –    | 0xee24                |
| P14.62                                                                              | Double word module A output value                     | -2147483648~2147483647 | 0             | –    | 0xee3e                |
| P14.64                                                                              | Double word module B output value                     | -2147483648~2147483647 | 0             | –    | 0xee40                |
| <b>P15 group: Analog interconnection parameters ( Servo monitoring variables )</b>  |                                                       |                        |               |      |                       |
| P15.00                                                                              | Position loop given increment                         | -32768~32767           | 0             | –    | 0xef00                |
| P15.01                                                                              | Position loop feedback increment                      | -32768~32767           | 0             | –    | 0xef01                |

## 6 Fault

| number | Name                             | Error sub-code | Explanation                                         | Remedy                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|--------|----------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1      | Overcurrent                      | 1              | U phase overcurrent                                 | Check the following:<br>1.If the power cable is broken<br>2. Power cables for short-circuit fault<br>3.Increase the acceleration ramp<br>4. V/f control operation: decrease the torque compensation value<br>5.motor stops and then start<br>6. Reduce or remove the load<br>7.Vector control operation: the parameter identification operates correctly<br>8.contact the after sale or manufacture for technical support                                                                                                                                                                       |
|        |                                  | 2              | V phase overcurrent                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|        |                                  | 4              | W phase overcurrent                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|        |                                  | 8              | Brake overcurrent                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|        |                                  | 15             | software overcurrent                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 2      | Overvoltage                      | 1              | DC-link overvoltage during fast detection operation | 1. Check the device supply voltage<br>2. Increase the acceleration ramp time<br>3.add brake resistor or brake module<br>4. contact the after sale or manufacture for technical support                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|        |                                  | 2              | DC-link overvoltage during slow detection operation |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 3      | Undervoltage                     | 1              | DC-link undervoltage                                | 1. Check the device supply voltage<br>2.Check if the line supply transient breakdown<br>3. contact the after sale or manufacture for technical support                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 4      | Inrush resistor over-temperature | 1              | Inrush resistor over-temperature                    | 1.check if repeat the power on operation multi-times<br>2. contact the after sale or manufacture for technical support                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 5      | Inverter overload                | 1              | Inverter overload                                   | 1.check the inverter selection is suitable or exchange a larger capacity inverter<br>2. V/f control operation: decrease the torque compensation value<br>3. Vector control operation: decrease the torque limitation value<br>4.check if there is an overload situation or motor holding brake is locked.<br>5. Vector control operation: check the parameter self-learn operates correctly<br>6.closed-loop control with encoder operation, please confirm the encoder direction and parameter identification are all right.<br>7. contact the after sale or manufacture for technical support |
| 6      | Motor overload                   | 1              | Motor overload                                      | 1.Confirm the motor load is not too large<br>2.Vector control operation: the parameter self-learn operates correctly<br>3..closed-loop control with encoder operation, please confirm the encoder direction and parameter identification are all right.<br>4.check if there is an overload situation or motor holding brake is locked.<br>5. Please confirm that the parameter configuration follows the motor type plate correctly<br>6.Contact the after sale or manufacture for technical support                                                                                            |

| number | Name                               | Error sub-code | Explanation                                                                      | Remedy                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|--------|------------------------------------|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7      | Input line phase lack              | 1              | Line phase lack detection                                                        | 1. Make sure that the power line cable is connected properly<br>2. Contact the after sale or manufacture for technical support                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 8      | Output line phase lack             | 1              | Output U phase lack                                                              | 1. Please check the power line cable is connected properly<br>2. Make sure the motor runs smoothly and steadily<br>3. Contact the after sale or manufacture for technical support                                                                                                                                                     |
|        |                                    | 2              | Output V phase lack                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|        |                                    | 3              | Output W phase lack                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|        |                                    | 4              | FVC control output lack                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|        |                                    | 5              | Stator resistor identification output lack                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|        |                                    | 6              | 3-phase unbalance                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 9      | Inverter over-temperature          | 1              | Inverter over-temperature                                                        | 1. Make sure that if the environment temperature is too high<br>2. Make sure that if the fan runs properly.<br>3. Make sure that wind tunnel of the heat sink is not blocked.<br>4. Contact the after sale or manufacture for technical support                                                                                       |
| 10     | PWM wave fault                     | 1              | U phase wave fault                                                               | 1. Shut off the inverter and restart it, if the fault is still exist, please contact the after sale or manufacture for technical support                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|        |                                    | 2              | V phase wave fault                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|        |                                    | 4              | W phase wave fault                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 11     | Current zero shift detection fault | 1              | U phase zero shift is too large                                                  | 1. PM fault, contact the after sale or manufacture for technical support                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|        |                                    | 2              | V phase zero shift is too large                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 12     | Ground fault                       | 1              | U phase overcurrent ground fault                                                 | 1. Check the corresponding output phase if there is a short-circuit to ground situation<br>2. Check if the power cable is broken.<br>3. Contact the after sale or manufacture for technical support                                                                                                                                   |
|        |                                    | 2              | V phase overcurrent ground fault                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|        |                                    | 4              | W phase overcurrent ground fault                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|        |                                    | 5              | overcurrent ground fault                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|        |                                    | 6              | overvoltage ground fault                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 13     | Motor tuning fault                 | 1              | Dynamic motor tuning fault                                                       | 1. Please confirm that the parameter identification follows the motor type plate correctly<br>2. Contact the after sale or manufacture for technical support                                                                                                                                                                          |
|        |                                    | 2              | static motor tuning fault                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 14     | Motor tuning fault                 | 1              | Encoder is not connected during closed-loop dynamic coordination                 | 1. Please check whether the encoder connection is correct<br>2. Please check whether the encoder wiring is reliable<br>3. Please check whether the encoder related parameters are correct<br>4. Please check whether the encoder power supply is selected correctly<br>5. Contact the after sale or manufacture for technical support |
|        |                                    | 2              | Encoder speed measurement does not match during dynamic closed-loop coordination |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|        |                                    | 3              | Encoder disconnection during closed loop operation                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

| number | Name                                       | Error sub-code | Explanation                                                         | Remedy                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|--------|--------------------------------------------|----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 15     | Vector speed loss fault                    | 1              | Speed is forced reverse                                             | 1.Please confirm that the parameter configuration follows the motor type plate correctly<br>2.Check the motor parameter self-learn operation is done<br>3.Please check the parameter setting of the speed loss is correct<br>4.Contact the after sale or manufacture for technical support |
|        |                                            | 2              | Speed loss is too large                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 16     | FPGA data read and write error             | 1              | FPGA data read and write error in initialization process            | 1.PM fault, shut off the inverter and restart it, if the fault is still exist, please contact the after sale or manufacture for technical support                                                                                                                                          |
| 17     | Drive power fault                          | 1              | Driver power supply voltage is too low                              | 1. Contact the after sale or manufacture for technical support                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 18     | First-class power fault                    | 1              | 24V power supply voltage of the first class is too low              | 1. Contact the after sale or manufacture for technical support                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 19     | CM and PM communication fault              | 1              | CM no ask                                                           | 1.Please confirm CM release mechanism is locked.<br>2. Contact the after sale or manufacture for technical support                                                                                                                                                                         |
|        |                                            | 2              |                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|        |                                            | 3              |                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|        |                                            | 4              |                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 20     | PM-EEPROM fault                            | 1              | PM module EEPROM fault                                              | 1.Contact the after sale or manufacture for technical support                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 22     | Wave current limit fault                   | 1              | Increase acceleration time                                          | 1.Contact the after sale or manufacture for technical support                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 23     | Rectifier over temperature                 | 1              | Reduce output power                                                 | 1.Contact the after sale or manufacture for technical support                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 24     | STO fault                                  | 1              | STOA and STOB are low level                                         | 1.Please check if the STOA or STOB switch is triggered<br>2.Please check if the STOA or STOB wiring is reliable<br>3.Please check if the STOA or STOB power supply is normal<br>4.Contact the after sale or manufacture for technical support                                              |
|        |                                            | 2              | STOB is low level                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|        |                                            | 3              | STOA is low level                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|        |                                            | 4              | STOA and STOB are high level                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 25     | PM-SPI read and write address out of range | 1              | read address out of range                                           | 1. Replace the PM unit<br>2. Contact the after sale or manufacture for technical support                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|        |                                            | 2              |                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|        |                                            | 3              | write address out of range                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 26     | Servo initial position error               | 1              | uvwEncoder initial position detection error                         | 1.Confirm whether the encoder wiring is normal<br>2.Confirm whether the encoder setting type is consistent with the actual<br>3. Contact the after sale or manufacture for technical support                                                                                               |
|        |                                            | 2              | Absolute encoder communication is abnormal                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|        |                                            | 3              | Absolute encoder initial position correction                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|        |                                            | 4              | Absolute encoder initial position detection timeout                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|        |                                            | 5              | Zero point correction of absolute encoder Data read and write error |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|        |                                            | 6              | Absolute encoder initial position correction failed                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |



| number | Name                               | Error sub-code | Explanation                                                              | Remedy                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|--------|------------------------------------|----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 33     | Inverter pre overload              | 1              | Inverter pre overload alarm                                              | 1.Please confirm whether the motor nameplate parameter settings are correct<br>2.Please confirm whether you have done the motor parameter self-learning operation<br>3.Please check whether the parameters related to the stall are reasonable<br>4. Contact the after sale or manufacture for technical support |
| 34     | Motor pre overload                 | 1              | Motor pre overload alarm                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 35     | Communication abnormal             | 1              | Background software abnormally disconnection during stating process      | 1.Please confirm the inverter communication cable connect correctly<br>2.Contact the after sale or manufacture for technical support                                                                                                                                                                             |
|        |                                    | 2              | Operation panel software abnormally disconnection during stating process | 1.Please confirm the operation panel communication cable connect correctly<br>2.Contact the after sale or manufacture for technical support                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 37     | Motor speed over limitation        | 1              | Motor speed over maximum limitation                                      | 1.Please confirm the parameter configuration of the speed over limitation is correct<br>2.Contact the after sale or manufacture for technical support                                                                                                                                                            |
| 38     | Motor speed deviation is too large | 1              | Motor actual speed has too large deviation compare to setting speed      | 1.Please confirm the parameter configuration of the speed deviation is correct<br>2.Contact the after sale or manufacture for technical support                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 40     | PID feedback missing               | 1              | PID feedback sampling value missing                                      | 1.Please confirm the feedback signal<br>2.Contact the after sale or manufacture for technical support                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 41     | External fault                     | 1              | External fault 1                                                         | 1.Check the external input signal                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|        |                                    | 2              | External fault 2                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 42     | External alarm                     | 1              | External alarm 1                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|        |                                    | 2              | External alarm 2                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 43     | Pre-drive failure                  | 1              | No DC-link voltage is detected after the run order is given              | 1.Please confirm the line supply voltage is correct<br>2.Contact the after sale or manufacture for technical support                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 45     | Brake control abnormal             | 1              | Brake open abnormally                                                    | 1.Please confirm the line supply voltage is correct<br>2.Contact the after sale or manufacture for technical support                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|        |                                    | 2              | Brake close abnormally                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

| number | Name                               | Error sub-code | Explanation                               | Remedy                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|--------|------------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 46     | CM voltage abnormal                | 1              | PM 24V voltage is too large               | 1.Please confirm the external supply voltage is correct<br>2.Contact the after sale or manufacture for technical support                                                                        |
|        |                                    | 2              | External 24V voltage is too large         |                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|        |                                    | 3              | External 24V or PM 24V voltage is too low |                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|        |                                    | 4              | 3.3V voltage is too large                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|        |                                    | 5              | 3.3V voltage is too low                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|        |                                    | 6              | Brake relay short circuit                 | 1.Confirm whether the impedance of the brake relay is greater than 450 Ω<br>2.Check whether the brake relay is short-circuited<br>3.Contact the after sale or manufacture for technical support |
| 47     | Motor over temperature             | 1              | Motor over temperature                    | 1.Reduce the load of motor<br>2.Check the environment temperature<br>3.Check the sensor layout and connection<br>4.Contact the after sale or manufacture for technical support                  |
| 48     | Motor over temperature alarm       | 1              | Motor over temperature alarm              |                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 49     | AI input line broken               | 1              | AI1 4~20mA input line broken              | 1.Check the line layout is not disconnected<br>2.Check the signal voltage<br>3.Contact the after sale or manufacture for technical support                                                      |
|        |                                    | 2              | AI2 4~20mA input line broken              |                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 50     | Fan alarm of the capacitor side    | 1              | Fan line broken of the capacitor side     | 1.Check the fan line of the capacitor side is not disconnected,<br>2.The fan of the capacitor side is broken, Contact the manufacture for exchanging                                            |
| 51     | CM-EEPROM fault                    | 1              | CM-EEPROM fault                           | 1.Cut off the inverter and restart.<br>2.Contact the after sale or manufacture for technical support                                                                                            |
| 52     | Return to reference point abnormal | 1              | Return to origin timeout                  | 1. Check the wiring of the origin switch<br>2.Lengthen the detection value of the origin return time and timeout time<br>3. Contact the after sale or manufacture for technical support         |
|        |                                    | 2              | Origin switch not found                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

## 7. Others

The product will be continuously improved, and the parameters and content may be revised back. If necessary, please log in to the Boneng official website [www.boneng.com](http://www.boneng.com) to download the latest information or contact the manufacturer.

V1.00 2020.12.10